

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, DC 20549  
FORM 10-K**

**Annual Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

For the fiscal year ended **January 29, 2022**

OR

**Transition Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission file number **1-4908**

**The TJX Companies, Inc.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

**770 Cochituate Road Framingham, Massachusetts**

(Address of principal executive offices)

**04-2207613**

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

**01701**

(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(508) 390-1000**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, par value \$1.00 per share	TJX	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: NONE

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes  No .

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer", "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>
Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>		

If an emerging growth company indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes  No

The aggregate market value of the voting common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant on July 31, 2021, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, was \$82.7 billion based on the closing sale price as reported on the New York Stock Exchange.

There were 1,175,228,119 shares of the registrant's common stock, \$1.00 par value, outstanding as of March 28, 2022.

**DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE**

Portions of the Proxy Statement to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with the Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on June 7, 2022 (Part III).

## CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Form 10-K and our 2021 Annual Report to Shareholders contain “forward-looking statements” intended to qualify for the safe harbor from liability established by the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, including some of the statements in this Form 10-K under Item 1, “Business,” Item 7, “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations,” and Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data,” and in our 2021 Annual Report to Shareholders under our letter to shareholders and our performance graphs. Forward-looking statements are inherently subject to risks, uncertainties and potentially inaccurate assumptions. Such statements give our current expectations or forecasts of future events; they do not relate strictly to historical or current facts. We have generally identified such statements by using words indicative of the future such as “anticipate,” “believe,” “could,” “estimate,” “expect,” “forecast,” “intend,” “looking forward,” “may,” “plan,” “potential,” “project,” “should,” “target,” “will” and “would” or any variations of these words or other words with similar meanings. All statements that address activities, events or developments that we intend, expect or believe may occur in the future are forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act. These “forward-looking statements” may relate to such matters as our future actions, future performance or results of current and anticipated sales, expenses, interest rates, foreign exchange rates and results and the outcome of contingencies such as legal proceedings.

We cannot guarantee that the results and other expectations expressed, anticipated or implied in any forward-looking statement will be realized. The risks set forth under Item 1A of this Form 10-K describe major risks to our business. A variety of factors including these risks could cause our actual results and other expectations to differ materially from the anticipated results or other expectations expressed, anticipated or implied in our forward-looking statements. Should known or unknown risks materialize, or should our underlying assumptions prove inaccurate, actual results could differ materially from past results and those anticipated, estimated or projected in the forward-looking statements. You should bear this in mind as you consider forward-looking statements.

Our forward-looking statements speak only as of the dates on which they are made, and we do not undertake any obligation to update any forward-looking statement, whether to reflect new information, future events or otherwise. You are advised, however, to consult any further disclosures we may make in our future reports to the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”), on our website, or otherwise.

**The TJX Companies, Inc.**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**PART I**

<a href="#"><u>ITEM 1. Business</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>4</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 1A. Risk Factors</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>10</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>20</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 2. Properties</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>20</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 3. Legal Proceedings</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>23</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 4. Mine Safety Disclosures</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>23</u></a>

**PART II**

<a href="#"><u>ITEM 5. Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>23</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 6. Reserved</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>23</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operation</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>24</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure about Market Risk</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>37</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>37</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>37</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 9A. Controls and Procedures</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>38</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 9B. Other Information</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>38</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>38</u></a>

**PART III**

<a href="#"><u>ITEM 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>39</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 11. Executive Compensation</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>39</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>39</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>39</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>39</u></a>

**PART IV**

<a href="#"><u>ITEM 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>39</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 16. Form 10-K Summary</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>43</u></a>

<b><u>SIGNATURES</u></b>	<a href="#"><b><u>44</u></b></a>
--------------------------	----------------------------------

# PART I

## ITEM 1. Business

### BUSINESS OVERVIEW

The TJX Companies, Inc. (together with its subsidiaries, “TJX,” the “Company,” “we,” or “our”) is the leading off-price apparel and home fashions retailer in the United States and worldwide. We have nearly 4,700 stores and five distinctive branded e-commerce sites that offer a rapidly changing assortment of quality, fashionable, brand name and designer merchandise at prices generally 20% to 60% below full-price retailers’ (including department, specialty, and major online retailers) regular prices on comparable merchandise, every day.

Our mission is to deliver great value to our customers every day. In our stores and online, we offer consumers our value proposition of brand, fashion, price and quality. Our opportunistic buying strategies and flexible business model differentiate us from traditional retailers. We offer a treasure hunt shopping experience and a rapid turn of inventories relative to traditional retailers. Our goal is to create a sense of excitement and urgency for our customers and encourage frequent customer visits. We acquire merchandise in a variety of ways to support that goal. We reach a broad range of customers across income levels with our value proposition on a wide range of items. Our strategies and operations are synergistic across our retail chains. As a result, we are able to leverage our expertise throughout our business, sharing information, best practices, initiatives and new ideas, and to develop talent across our company. Further, we can leverage the substantial buying power of our businesses with our global vendor relationships.

During fiscal 2022, our business operations continued to be impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic. In addition to the temporary closures and reopenings of some of our stores, the pandemic has led to continued modifications of our operations, and has had an impact on our results of operations, financial position and liquidity, as well as consumer behavior. See *Risk Factors* and *Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* below for more information.

In this report, fiscal 2022 means the fiscal year ended January 29, 2022; fiscal 2021 means the fiscal year ended January 30, 2021 and fiscal 2020 means the fiscal year ended February 1, 2020. Fiscal 2023 means the fiscal year ending January 28, 2023. Unless otherwise indicated, all store information in this Item 1 is as of January 29, 2022, and references to store square footage are to gross square feet.

### *Our Businesses*

We operate our business in four main segments: Marmaxx and HomeGoods, both in the U.S., TJX Canada and TJX International. In addition to our four main segments, we operate the Sierra business. The results of Sierra are included with the Marmaxx segment.

#### *MARMAXX*

Our T.J. Maxx and Marshalls chains in the United States (“Marmaxx”) are collectively the largest off-price retailer in the United States with a total of 2,432 stores. We founded T.J. Maxx in 1976 and acquired Marshalls in 1995. Both chains sell family apparel (including footwear and accessories), home fashions (including home basics, decorative accessories and giftware) and other merchandise. We primarily differentiate T.J. Maxx and Marshalls through different product assortment, including an expanded assortment of jewelry and accessories and a high-end designer section called The Runway at T.J. Maxx and a full line of footwear and a broader men’s offering at Marshalls, as well as varying in-store initiatives. This differentiated shopping experience at T.J. Maxx and Marshalls encourages our customers to shop both chains. Marmaxx currently operates two e-commerce sites, tjmaxx.com, launched in 2013 and marshalls.com, launched in 2019.

Sierra, acquired in 2012 and rebranded from Sierra Trading Post in 2018, is a leading off-price retailer of brand name active and outdoor apparel, footwear, and gear (including sporting goods, snow and water sport, camping, fishing) for the whole family, as well as home fashions and pet. Sierra operates sierra.com and 59 retail stores in the U.S.

#### *HOMEGOODS*

Our HomeGoods chain, introduced in 1992, is the leading off-price retailer of home fashions in the U.S. Through its 850 stores and its e-commerce site homegoods.com launched in 2021, HomeGoods offers an eclectic assortment of home fashions, including furniture, rugs, lighting, soft home, decorative accessories, tabletop and cookware as well as expanded pet, kids and gourmet food departments. In 2017, we launched our Homesense chain in the U.S. Our 39 Homesense stores complement HomeGoods, offering a differentiated mix and expanded departments, such as large furniture, ceiling lighting and rugs, as well as a general store and an entertaining marketplace.

## *TJX CANADA*

Our TJX Canada segment operates the Winners, HomeSense and Marshalls chains in Canada. Winners is the leading off-price family apparel and home fashions retailer in Canada and was acquired by TJX in 1990. Winners operates 293 stores, with select stores offering jewelry and some featuring The Runway, a high-end designer department. HomeSense introduced the off-price home fashions concept to Canada in 2001. This chain operates 147 stores and offers an array of home decor, basics, furniture, and seasonal home merchandise. Marshalls, launched in Canada in 2011, operates 106 stores and offers off-price values on family apparel and home fashions. Marshalls has an expanded dress department, and The CUBE, a juniors' department.

## *TJX INTERNATIONAL*

Our TJX International segment operates the T.K. Maxx and Homesense chains in Europe and the T.K. Maxx chain in Australia. Launched in 1994, T.K. Maxx introduced off-price retail to Europe and remains Europe's only major brick-and-mortar off-price retailer of apparel and home fashions. With 618 stores in Europe, T.K. Maxx operates in the U.K., Ireland, Germany, Poland, Austria and the Netherlands. Through its stores and its e-commerce site for the U.K., tkmaxx.com, T.K. Maxx offers a merchandise mix similar to T.J. Maxx. We brought the off-price home fashions concept to Europe, opening Homesense in the U.K. in 2008 and in Ireland in 2017. Its 77 stores offer a merchandise mix of home fashions similar to that of HomeGoods in the U.S. and HomeSense in Canada. We acquired Trade Secret in Australia in 2015 and re-branded it under the T.K. Maxx name during 2017. The merchandise offering at T.K. Maxx in Australia's 68 stores is comparable to T.J. Maxx.

### ***Flexible Business Model***

Our flexible off-price business model, including our opportunistic buying, inventory management, logistics and flexible store layouts, is designed to deliver our customers a compelling value proposition of fashionable, quality, brand name and designer merchandise at excellent values every day. Our buying and inventory management strategies give us flexibility to adjust our merchandise assortments more frequently than traditional retailers, and the design and operation of our stores and distribution centers support this flexibility. Our buyers have more visibility into consumer, fashion and market trends and pricing when we buy closer to need, which can help us "buy smarter" and reduce our markdown exposure. Our selling floor space is flexible, without walls between departments and largely free of permanent fixtures, so we can easily expand and contract departments to accommodate the merchandise we purchase. Our logistics and distribution operations are designed to support our global buying strategies and to facilitate quick, efficient and differentiated delivery of merchandise to our stores, with a goal of delivering the right merchandise to the right stores at the right time.

### ***Opportunistic Buying***

As an off-price retailer, our buying practices, which we refer to as opportunistic buying, differentiate us from traditional retailers. Our overall global buying strategy is to acquire merchandise on an ongoing basis that will enable us to offer a desirable and rapidly changing mix of branded, designer and other quality merchandise in our stores at prices below regular prices for comparable merchandise at full-price retailers, including department, specialty, and major online retailers. We seek out and select merchandise from the broad range of opportunities in the market to achieve this end. Our global buying organization, which numbers over 1,200 Associates and has offices across 4 continents in 12 countries, executes this opportunistic buying strategy, buying merchandise from more than 100 countries in a variety of ways, depending on market conditions and other factors.

We take advantage of opportunities to acquire merchandise at substantial discounts that regularly arise from the production and flow of inventory in the apparel and home fashions marketplace. These opportunities include, among others, closeouts from brands, manufacturers and other retailers; special production direct from brands and factories; order cancellations and manufacturer overruns. Our global buying strategies are intentionally flexible to allow us to react to frequently changing opportunities and trends in the market and to adjust how and what we source as well as when we source it. Our goal is to operate with lean inventory levels compared to conventional retailers to give us the flexibility to seek out and to take advantage of these opportunities as they arise, close to the time it is needed in our stores and online and when we have more visibility into fashion trends and price. In contrast to traditional retailers, which tend to order most of their goods far in advance of the time the product appears on the selling floor, our merchants generally remain in the marketplace for goods throughout the year, frequently looking for opportunities to buy merchandise. We buy much of our merchandise for the current or immediately upcoming selling season. We also buy some merchandise that is available in the market with the intention of storing it for sale, typically in future selling seasons. We generally make these purchases, referred to as packaway, in response to opportunities to buy merchandise that we believe has the right combination of brand, fashion, price and quality to supplement the product we expect to be available to purchase later for those future seasons. We also acquire some merchandise that we offer under in-house brands or brands that are licensed to us. We develop some of this merchandise ourselves in order to supplement the depth of, or fill gaps in, our expected merchandise assortment.

Manufacturers, retailers and other vendors make up our expansive universe of approximately 21,000 vendors, including thousands of new vendors in 2021, across the globe, which provides us substantial and diversified access to merchandise. We have not experienced difficulty in obtaining sufficient quality merchandise for our business in either favorable or difficult retail environments and expect this will continue as we continue to grow. We believe a number of factors provide us excellent access on an ongoing basis to leading branded merchandise and make us an attractive channel for many vendors in the market. We are typically willing to purchase less-than-full assortments of items, styles and sizes as well as quantities ranging from small to very large; we are able to disperse merchandise across our geographically diverse network of stores and to target specific markets; we typically pay promptly according to our payment terms; we generally do not ask for typical retail concessions (such as advertising, promotional and markdown allowances), delivery concessions (such as drop shipments to stores or delayed deliveries) or return privileges; and we have an excellent credit rating.

### ***Inventory Management***

We offer our customers a rapidly changing selection of merchandise to create a treasure hunt experience in our stores and to spur frequent customer visits. To achieve this, we seek to turn the inventory in our stores rapidly, regularly offering fresh selections of apparel and home fashions at excellent values. Our specialized inventory planning, purchasing, monitoring and markdown systems, coupled with distribution center storage, processing, handling and shipping systems, enable us to tailor the merchandise in our stores to local preferences and demographics, achieve rapid in-store inventory turnover on a vast array of products and generally sell through most merchandise within the period we planned. We make pricing and markdown decisions and store inventory replenishment determinations centrally, using information provided by specialized computer systems designed to move inventory through our stores in a timely and disciplined manner. We invest in our supply chain with the goal of continuing to operate with low inventory levels, to ship more efficiently and quickly, and to more precisely and effectively allocate merchandise to each store.

### ***Pricing***

Our mission is to deliver great value to our customers every day. We do this by offering quality, fashionable, brand name and designer merchandise in our stores with retail prices that are generally 20% to 60% below full-price retailers' (including department, specialty, and major online retailers) regular prices on comparable merchandise, every day. We do not generally engage in promotional pricing activity such as sales or coupons. We have generally been able to react to price fluctuations in the wholesale market to maintain our pricing gap relative to prices offered by traditional retailers as well as our merchandise margins through various economic cycles.

### ***Low Cost Operations***

We operate with a low cost structure compared to many traditional retailers. We focus aggressively on expenses throughout our business. Our advertising is generally focused on promoting our retail banners rather than individual products, including at times promoting multiple banners together, which contributes to our advertising budget (as a percentage of sales) remaining low compared to many traditional retailers. We design our stores to provide a pleasant, convenient shopping environment without spending heavily on store fixtures. Additionally, our distribution network is designed to run cost effectively.

### ***Customer Service/Shopping Experience***

We strategically renovate and upgrade our stores across our retail banners to enhance our customers' shopping experience and help drive sales. Although we offer a self-service format, we train our store Associates to provide friendly and helpful customer service and seek to staff our stores to deliver a positive shopping experience. We typically offer customer-friendly return policies. We accept a variety of payment methods including cash, credit cards and debit cards. We also offer TJX-branded credit cards in the U.S. through a bank, but do not own the customer receivables.

### ***Distribution***

We operate distribution centers encompassing approximately 24 million square feet in six countries. These centers are generally large, and built to suit our specific, off-price business model, with a combination of automated systems and manual processes to manage the variety of merchandise we acquire. We ship substantially all of our merchandise to our stores through a network of distribution centers, fulfillment centers and warehouses as well as shipping centers operated by third parties.

## Store Growth

Expansion of our business through the addition of new stores continues to be an important part of our global growth strategy. The following table provides store growth information for our four major segments for the two most recently completed fiscal years, as well as our estimates of the long-term store growth potential of these segments in their current geographies:

	Approximate Average Store Size (square feet)	Number of Stores at Year End		Estimated Store Potential
		Fiscal 2021	Fiscal 2022	
<b>Marmaxx:</b>				
T.J. Maxx	27,000	1,271	<b>1,284</b>	
Marshalls	28,000	1,131	<b>1,148</b>	
Total Marmaxx		2,402	<b>2,432</b>	3,000
<b>HomeGoods:</b>				
HomeGoods	23,000	821	<b>850</b>	
Homesense	27,000	34	<b>39</b>	
Total HomeGoods		855	<b>889</b>	1,500
<b>TJX Canada:</b>				
Winners	27,000	280	<b>293</b>	
HomeSense	23,000	143	<b>147</b>	
Marshalls	26,000	102	<b>106</b>	
Total TJX Canada		525	<b>546</b>	650
<b>TJX International:</b>				
T.K. Maxx (Europe)	28,000	602	<b>618</b>	
Homesense (Europe)	19,000	78	<b>77</b>	
T.K. Maxx (Australia)	21,000	62	<b>68</b>	
Total TJX International		742	<b>763</b>	1,125 <sup>(a)</sup>
<b>TJX Total<sup>(b)</sup></b>		<b>4,572</b>	<b>4,689</b>	<b>6,275</b>

(a) Reflects store growth potential for T.K. Maxx in current geographies and for Homesense in the United Kingdom and Ireland.

(b) Includes 48 Sierra stores in fiscal 2021, and 59 Sierra stores for fiscal 2022. Sierra stores are not included in estimated store potential.

Some of our home fashion stores are co-located with one of our apparel stores in a “combo” or superstore format. We count each of the stores in the combo or superstore format as a separate store.

## Competition

The retail apparel and home fashion business is highly competitive. We compete on the basis of numerous factors including brand, fashion, price, quality, selection and freshness; in-store and online shopping experience and service; reputation and store location. We compete with local, regional, national and international department, specialty, off-price, discount, warehouse and outlet stores as well as other retailers that sell apparel, home fashions and other merchandise that we sell, whether in stores, online, or through other media or channels.

## Human Capital

As of January 29, 2022, we had approximately 340,000 employees (who we refer to as Associates), many of whom work less than 40 hours per week. Approximately 86% of these Associates worked in our retail stores. We hire thousands of temporary employees each year, particularly during the peak back-to-school and holiday seasons. We offer positions at a variety of levels in our stores, distribution and fulfillment centers, and offices, as well as many opportunities for Associates to grow and advance. Many Associates in our distribution centers in the United States and Canada are covered by collective bargaining agreements and other Associates are members of works councils in Europe. Our large, global workforce supports the execution of our flexible off-price business model, including the timing and frequency of store deliveries and the management of a rapidly changing mix of merchandise in nearly 4,700 retail stores in nine countries and across five distinctive branded e-commerce sites. We believe our Associates are key to our business success, and we have remained committed to prioritizing the health and safety of our Associates and customers throughout the COVID-19 pandemic.

### *Workplace and Culture*

We work to foster a strong, supportive, and inclusive culture so that Associates at TJX feel welcome in the Company, valued for their contributions, and engaged with our business mission. We use defined cultural factors and leadership competencies throughout our global business to express our organizational values, such as personal integrity, relationship-building and collaboration, and respect for our business model, and to promote consistency in leadership development. We have expanded our cultural factors and leadership competencies to include an explicit reference to inclusion and diversity. Our policies and practices, including our open-door philosophy, encourage open and honest communication and engagement with the business. The health and safety of our Associates continued to be a top priority during fiscal 2022, as we continued to manage health and safety protocols to address the evolving pandemic across our global operations and maintained many of our broad-based initiatives during fiscal 2022.

### *Inclusion and Diversity*

We are committed to building a more inclusive and diverse workplace. Our priorities include a focus on three core areas: increasing the representation of diverse talent through our talent pipeline, providing leaders with the tools needed to successfully manage individual differences, and integrating inclusive behaviors, language, and practices throughout the business. Our teams globally are working to support these focus areas with many new programs, including recruitment strategies, mentoring programs, training and education, Associate-led Inclusion and Diversity advisory boards, and additional Associate Resource Groups.

### *Training and Career Development*

We are highly focused on teaching and mentoring to support the career growth and success of our Associates, and we believe these efforts have promoted retention, stability and increased expertise in our workforce. Training happens broadly throughout the organization, from informal mentoring and direct training to a range of career and leadership development programs such as our TJX University for merchandising Associates.

### *Compensation and Rewards*

Our compensation programs are designed to pay our Associates competitively in the market and based on their skills, experience level, qualifications, role, and abilities. Our approach to compensation across the organization reflects our global total rewards principles, which include encouraging teamwork and collaboration, being fair and equitable, and sharing in the success of the Company. For fiscal 2022, we continued our One TJX approach to annual incentive compensation, with all eligible Associates measured against global TJX performance goals. We also paid discretionary bonuses to the vast majority of our Associates, including those in our stores and distribution centers, that recognizes the significant contributions of our workforce.

### *Trademarks*

We have the right to use our principal trademarks and service marks, which are T.J. Maxx, Marshalls, HomeGoods, Winners, Homesense/HomeSense, T.K. Maxx, Sierra and Sierra Trading Post, in relevant countries. We expect our rights in these trademarks and service marks to endure in locations where we use them for as long as we continue to do so.

### *Seasonality*

Our business is subject to seasonal influences. In the second half of the year, which includes the back-to-school and year-end holiday seasons, we generally realize higher levels of sales and income.

### *SEC Filings and Certifications*

Copies of our annual reports on Form 10-K, proxy statements, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and current reports on Form 8-K filed with or furnished to the SEC, and any amendments to those documents, are available free of charge on our website, [tjx.com](http://tjx.com), under "SEC Filings," as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. They are also available free of charge from TJX Global Communications, 770 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701. The SEC maintains a website containing all reports, proxies, information statements, and all other information ([www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov)).

Information appearing on [tjx.com](http://tjx.com) is not a part of, and is not incorporated by reference in, this Form 10-K.



## INFORMATION ABOUT OUR EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

The following are the executive officers of TJX as of March 30, 2022:

Name	Age	Office and Business Experience
Kenneth Canestrari	60	Senior Executive Vice President, Group President since September 2014. President, HomeGoods from 2012 to September 2014. Executive Vice President, Chief Operating Officer, HomeGoods from 2008 until 2012. Various financial positions with TJX from 1988 to 2008.
Scott Goldenberg	68	Senior Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer since April 2014; Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer from January 2012 to April 2014. Executive Vice President, Finance from June 2009 to January 2012. Senior Vice President, Corporate Controller from 2007 to 2009 and Senior Vice President, Director of Finance, Marmaxx, from 2000 to 2007. Various financial positions with TJX from 1983 to 1988 and 1997 to 2000.
Ernie Herrman	61	Chief Executive Officer since January 2016. Director since October 2015. President since January 2011. Senior Executive Vice President, Group President from August 2008 to January 2011. President, Marmaxx from 2005 to 2008. Senior Executive Vice President, Chief Operating Officer, Marmaxx from 2004 to 2005. Executive Vice President, Merchandising, Marmaxx from 2001 to 2004. Various merchandising positions with TJX since joining in 1989.
Carol Meyrowitz	68	Executive Chairman of the Board since January 2016. Chairman of the Board from June 2015 to January 2016. Chief Executive Officer from January 2007 to January 2016. Director since 2006 and President from 2005 to January 2011. Consultant to TJX from January 2005 to October 2005. Senior Executive Vice President from March 2004 to January 2005. President, Marmaxx from 2001 to January 2005. Executive Vice President of TJX from 2001 to 2004. Various senior management and merchandising positions with Marmaxx and with Chadwick's of Boston and Hit or Miss, former divisions of TJX, from 1983 to 2001.
Douglas Mizzi	62	Senior Executive Vice President, Group President since February 2018. President, TJX Canada from October 2011 to February 2018. Managing Director T.K. Maxx, UK from April 2010 to October 2011. Executive Vice President, Chief Operating Officer, WMI from February 2006 to April 2010. Senior Vice President, Director of Store Operations, WMI from 2004 to 2006. Various store operations positions with TJX from 1988 to 2004.
Richard Sherr	65	Senior Executive Vice President, Group President since January 2012. President, HomeGoods from 2010 to 2012. Chief Operating Officer, Marmaxx from 2007 until 2010. Various merchandising positions at TJX from 1992 to 2007.

The executive officers hold office until the next annual meeting of the Board in June 2022 and until their successors are elected and qualified.

## ITEM 1A. Risk Factors

The statements in this section describe the major risks to our business and should be considered carefully, in connection with all the other information set forth in this annual report on Form 10-K. The risks that follow are those that we think, individually or in the aggregate, are potentially material to our business and could cause our actual results to differ materially from those stated or implied in forward-looking statements.

### OPERATIONAL AND STRATEGIC RISKS

***Our business, financial condition and results of operations have been and are expected to continue to be adversely affected by the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic.***

The COVID-19 pandemic has had, and is continuing to have, a significant impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Many governments and private entities have issued various restrictions at different points in time since the emergence and spread of COVID-19 worldwide, including, for example, travel restrictions, restrictions on public gatherings, limitations on business operations, mask mandates, vaccination requirements, stay at home orders and advisories and quarantining protocols. For a period in fiscal 2021 during the first major peak of the COVID-19 outbreak, all of our stores, online businesses and distribution centers were temporarily closed, during which time we were unable to generate sales, though we continued to incur expenses. In response to the COVID-19 pandemic we also implemented new practices and protocols in our operations, including enhanced cleaning protocols, occupancy limitations and additional health and safety protocols that resulted in additional payroll and continued or increased expenses while potentially impacting sales opportunities. Many stores have had, and in the future may again have, additional temporary closures or be subject to additional restrictions, further adversely impacting customer traffic and sales opportunities. For example, as of March 25, 2022, certain countries in Europe remained subject to COVID-19-related shopping restrictions. In addition, market conditions and the impact of the pandemic on the global economy and global supply chain have impacted and may continue to impact the financial viability or business operations of some of our suppliers and transportation or logistics providers, which has interrupted and increased costs for, and may in the future interrupt and further increase costs for, our supply chain, and could require additional changes to our operations. We expect that our operations will continue to be impacted by the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic as it continues to evolve. The extent of the impact will depend in part on future developments that are difficult to predict, including the continued severity and spread of the virus and the success of prevention, treatment and containment efforts globally. The COVID-19 pandemic has also required and may continue to require us to make decisions that may be considered controversial about precautionary measures, such as requiring vaccinations, proof of vaccinations and face coverings, that could impact our results, including by impacting our brand reputation, our Associate retention and satisfaction, and the willingness of customers to shop our stores.

Further, it remains difficult to predict with certainty the full impact of COVID-19 on the broader economy and how consumer behavior may change, and whether such changes are temporary or permanent (whether during the pandemic or possibly in a post-pandemic epidemic or endemic phase). Levels of our customers' spending at our stores and consumer discretionary spending more generally may be impacted by the ongoing pandemic and its impact on the economy. Social distancing, telecommunicating and reductions in travel may become more typical and replace past patterns. In addition, the pandemic and related factors may have changed or change our Associates' willingness or ability to staff our stores and distribution centers or otherwise continue employment as a result of health concerns, economic pressures or otherwise. All of these conditions could impact the way our Associates work, affect our company culture and reputation and could have continuing adverse effects on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Failure to execute our opportunistic buying strategy and successfully manage our inventory could adversely affect our results.***

Key elements of our off-price business strategy, including opportunistic buying, operating with lean inventory levels and frequent inventory turns, subject us to risks. If we do not obtain the right merchandise at the right times, in the right quantities, at the right prices and in the right mix, our customer traffic and our sales, margins and other financial results could be adversely affected.

Our opportunistic buying strategy places considerable discretion with our merchants. They typically buy throughout the year, with much of our merchandise purchased for the current or immediately upcoming season. Our merchants are expected to effectively react to rapidly changing opportunities and trends in the market, to assess the desirability and value of merchandise and to generally make determinations of how and what we source as well as when and from where we source it. If they do not make assessments accurately or otherwise cannot execute our strategy in an effective or timely way, our customer traffic and our sales, margins and other financial results could be adversely affected. If our merchandise is not generally purchased at prices sufficiently below prices paid by conventional retailers, we may not be able to maintain an adequate overall pricing differential to full-price retailers, including department, specialty and major online retailers, at various times or in some reporting segments, banners, product categories or geographies.

In addition, to respond to customer demand and effectively manage pricing and markdowns, we need to appropriately allocate and deliver merchandise to our stores, maintain an appropriate mix and level of inventory in each store and be flexible in our allocation of floor space at our stores among product categories. We also base our inventory purchases, in part, on our sales forecasts. If our sales forecasts do not match customer demand, we may experience higher inventory levels and need to take markdowns on excess or slow-moving inventory, or we may have insufficient inventory to meet customer demand, either of which could adversely affect our financial performance.

The ongoing COVID-19 pandemic has impacted, and may continue to impact, execution of our opportunistic buying strategy and inventory management. Our ability to allocate, deliver and maintain our preferred mix and level of inventory has been impacted by temporary store closures and global supply chain disruptions, including, for example, by increasing competition for limited shipping capacity and by other operational and market changes related to the global pandemic.

***Failure to identify consumer trends and preferences, or to otherwise meet customer demand or expectations, in new or existing markets or channels could negatively impact our performance.***

As our success depends on our ability to meet customer demand and expectations, we work to identify consumer trends and preferences on an ongoing basis and to offer inventory and shopping experiences that meet those trends and preferences. However, we may not do so effectively and/or on a timely basis across our diverse merchandise categories and in each of the many markets in the U.S., Canada, Europe and Australia in which we do business. Trends and preferences in markets may differ from what we anticipate and could change rapidly. Although our business model allows us greater flexibility than many traditional retailers to meet consumer product preferences and trends (for example, by expanding and contracting merchandise categories in response to consumers' changing tastes), we may not successfully do so, which could impact inventory turns, customer traffic and sales and add difficulty in attracting new customers, retaining existing customers, and encouraging frequent customer visits, which could adversely affect our results.

Customers may also have expectations about how they shop in stores or through e-commerce or more generally engage with businesses across different channels (for example, through various digital platforms). These expectations may vary both across and within demographics and geographies and may evolve rapidly or be impacted by external factors, such as the COVID-19 pandemic's impact on consumers' shopping habits as well as their expectations for our stores, including health and safety protocols. Meeting these expectations effectively generally involves identifying the right opportunities and making the right investments at the right time and with the right speed, among other things, and failure to do so may impact our financial results.

***We operate in highly competitive markets, and we may not be able to compete effectively.***

The retail apparel and home fashion businesses are highly competitive. We compete on the basis of various factors affecting value (which we define as the combination of brand, fashion, price and quality), merchandise selection and freshness; banner name recognition and appeal; both in-store and online service and shopping experience; convenience; and store location. We compete with local, regional, national and international retailers that sell apparel, home fashions and other merchandise that we sell, including retailers that operate through stores, e-commerce and/or other media or channels. Some of our competitors are larger than we are or have more experience in selling certain product lines or through certain channels than we do. New competitors frequently enter the market. Additionally, existing competitors may enter or increase their presence in markets in which we operate, consolidate with other retailers, expand their merchandise offerings, expand their e-commerce capabilities and/or add new sales channels or change their pricing strategies. Consumer e-commerce spending has been increasing over the past few years. E-commerce may continue to increase, while our business is primarily in brick and mortar stores. If we fail to compete effectively, our sales and results of operations could be adversely affected.

***If we fail to successfully implement our marketing efforts and these marketing efforts are not successful in driving expected traffic to our stores or if our competitors' marketing programs are more effective than ours, our revenue or results of operations may be adversely affected.***

Customer traffic and demand for our merchandise may be influenced by our marketing efforts. Although we use marketing to drive customer traffic through various media including television, radio, print, outdoor, digital/social media, email, mobile and direct mail, some of our competitors may expend more for their marketing programs than we do, or use different approaches than we do, which may provide them with a competitive advantage. Further, we may not effectively develop or implement strategies with respect to rapidly evolving digital communication channels. If our marketing efforts are not as successful or cost effective as anticipated, our revenue and results of operations could be adversely affected.

***Failure to continue to expand our business successfully could adversely affect our financial results***

Our growth strategy includes successfully expanding within our current markets and/or into new geographic regions, product lines and channels, including e-commerce, and, as appropriate, adding new businesses, whether by development, investment or acquisition. If any aspect of our expansion strategy does not achieve the success we expect, in whole or in part, we may fail to meet our financial performance expectations generally or within certain markets or divisions, and/or may be required to increase or decrease investments, slow our planned growth or close stores or operations. Even if a particular market has high commercial vacancies, if we are not able to find and lease appropriate real estate on attractive terms in the locations where we seek to open brick and mortar stores, or, for example, if new stores do not perform as well as we anticipated, we may need to change our planned growth in those markets.

Growth can add complexity to effective information sharing and requires significant attention from our management and other functions across our business. It also requires appropriately staffing and training an increased number of Associates and/or managing appropriate third-party providers. These risks may increase with further growth, particularly if we expand into additional countries. If we are unable to manage our growth effectively, our business may be adversely affected or we may need to reduce the rate of expansion or otherwise curtail growth, which may adversely affect our business plans, sales and results.

***Failure to effectively manage the large size and scale of our operations may adversely affect our financial results.***

Our substantial size can make it challenging to run our complex operations effectively and to manage suitable internal resources and third-party providers with appropriate oversight to support our business effectively, including for administration, systems (including information technology systems), merchandising, sourcing, store operations, distribution, logistics and compliance. The large size and scale of our operations, our multiple banners and locations across the U.S., Canada, Europe and Australia, and the autonomy afforded to the banners in some aspects of the business also increase the risk that our systems, controls, practices and policies may not be implemented effectively or consistently throughout our company, that information may not be appropriately shared across our operations, and that our marketing and communications strategies may lack cohesion. The size and scale of our business also creates challenges in effectively managing, training, retaining and engaging a large, disparate workforce. These challenges may be exacerbated if a portion of our workforce is working remotely for all or part of their time, as started to be the case during fiscal 2021, or is unable to work on site or is temporarily furloughed, as was the case in recent years. If we are unable to manage our size and scale effectively, our results of operations may be adversely affected.

***We source our merchandise globally, which subjects us to risks, including when moving merchandise internationally.***

We are subject to various risks of sourcing merchandise, particularly from other countries, including risks related to moving merchandise internationally. Many of the products sold in our stores are sourced by our vendors and, to a lesser extent, by us, in locations, particularly China, India and southeastern Asia, different from the country in which they will be sold. Where we are the importer of record, we may be subject to regulatory or other requirements, including those similar to requirements imposed upon the manufacturer of such products. Risks related to sourcing merchandise include:

- problems in third-party distribution and warehousing, logistics, transportation and other supply chain interruptions;
- potential disruptions in manufacturing and supply;
- transport availability, capacity and costs;
- information technology challenges;
- changes in duties, tariffs, trade restrictions, sanctions, quotas and voluntary export restrictions on imported merchandise, including, for example, additional trade requirements resulting from “Brexit,” the U.K.’s withdrawal from the European Union; tariffs and border adjustment taxes; changes to the United States Mexico Canada Agreement (the successor to the North American Free Trade Agreement) or successor or other trade agreements;
- pandemics and epidemics (including the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic) affecting sourcing, including manufacturing, buying or delivery;
- strikes, threats of strikes and other events affecting delivery;
- consumer perceptions of the safety or quality of imported merchandise;
- compliance with product laws and regulations of the destination country;
- compliance with laws and regulations including changing labor, environmental, international trade and other laws in relevant countries and those concerning ethical business practices, such as the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and the U.K. Bribery Act;
- product liability claims from customers or investigations, enforcement or penalties from government agencies relating to products that are recalled, defective or otherwise noncompliant or alleged to be harmful;

- intellectual property enforcement and infringement issues;
- concerns about human rights, working conditions and other labor rights and conditions in countries where merchandise is produced or materials are sourced, such as concerns related to treatment of the Uyghur population in the Xinjiang province of China;
- concerns about transparent sourcing and supply chains;
- currency exchange rates and financial or economic instability; and
- political, military, or other disruptions in countries from, to or through which merchandise is imported, including in Ukraine and Russia.

These and other factors relating to sourcing, international trade and imported merchandise could affect the availability and the price of our inventory and our operating costs. Furthermore, although we have implemented policies and procedures designed to facilitate compliance with laws and regulations relating to production of merchandise, international operations and importing merchandise, there can be no assurance that our Associates and our contractors, agents, vendors or other third parties with whom we do business or to whom we outsource business operations will not violate such laws and regulations or our policies, which could subject us to liability and could adversely affect our reputation, operations or operating results.

***Our results and profitability could be adversely affected by labor costs, including wage, pension, health and other costs, or other challenges from our large workforce.***

Our Associates are key to supporting our business and operations effectively, and increased labor costs put pressure on our operating expenses, which could adversely affect our financial results. We have a large workforce, and our ability to meet our labor needs and control labor costs is subject to various external factors such as minimum wage laws and benefits requirements; market pressures, including prevailing wage rates and benefit levels, unemployment levels and competition for labor from other industries; changing demographics and workforce trends; economic conditions, including inflation; interest rate changes; actuarial assumptions and methods; the costs of providing and managing retirement, health and other employee benefits, including health and insurance costs; and a dynamic regulatory and policy environment, including with respect to COVID-19 related mandates and protocols, health care, immigration, labor, employment, pension and other employee benefits, and taxes. Any of these factors could increase our labor costs (and the labor costs of our service providers, which could be passed on to us). Increased labor costs may adversely affect our results of operations. In addition, when wage rates or benefit levels have increased in particular markets, increasing our wages or benefits has and may continue to increase expenses and impact our earnings. Conversely, failing to offer competitive wages or benefits could adversely affect our ability to attract or retain sufficient or quality Associates, causing our customer service or performance to suffer.

Additionally, many Associates in our distribution centers are members of unions. We are subject to the risk of labor actions of various kinds, including work stoppages, as well as risks and potential material expenses associated with multiemployer plans, including from pension plan underfunding, benefit cuts, increased contribution or funding requirements, changes in plan terms, withdrawal liability, increased premium costs, conditions imposed under any governmental assistance programs or insolvency of other participating employers or governmental insurance programs. Certain of our Associates in Europe are members of works councils, which may subject us to additional requirements, actions or expense.

***Failure to employ quality Associates in appropriate numbers and to retain key Associates and management could adversely affect our performance.***

We need to employ capable, engaged Associates for our stores and distribution centers in large numbers, and for other areas of our business, including information technology functions. We must constantly recruit new Associates to fill entry level and part-time positions with high rates of turnover and at times find seasonal talent in sufficient numbers. The availability and skill of Associates may differ across markets in which we do business and in new markets we enter, and we may be unable to meet or manage our labor needs effectively. In addition, due to the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic and economic conditions, we have faced and may continue to face additional challenges in recruiting sufficient talent due to shifts in the labor market, wage pressures and competition, and health and safety concerns, among other factors, as well as the challenges in engaging, overseeing and training those Associates who would typically work from our offices, most of whom have worked primarily remotely since March 2020 and continue to work primarily remotely.

Our performance also depends on recruiting, hiring, developing, training and retaining talented Associates in key areas such as buying and management. Similar to other retailers, we face challenges in securing and retaining sufficient talent in management and other key areas for many reasons, including competition for talent in the retail industry, from other industries, and in various geographic markets. In addition, because of the distinctive nature of our off-price model, we must provide significant internal training and development for key Associates across the Company, including within our buying organization, and continue to adapt to doing so remotely for the most part, and must effectively manage succession planning. If we do not effectively attract qualified individuals, train them in our business model, support their development, engage them in our business, and retain them in sufficient numbers and at appropriate levels of the organization, our growth could be limited, and the successful execution of our business model could be adversely affected.

***Compromises of our data security, disruptions in our information technology systems, or failure to satisfy the information technology needs of our business could result in material loss or liability, materially impact our operating results or materially harm our reputation.***

Our business depends on our information technology (“IT”) systems, which collect and process information of customers, Associates and other persons, as well as information of our business and of our suppliers, service providers and other third parties. We rely heavily on IT systems, including those operated and maintained by our suppliers, service providers and other third parties, to manage all key aspects of our business, including: planning; purchasing; sales, including point-of-sale processing and e-commerce; supply chain management; inventory management; human resources; financial management; communications; information security; and legal and regulatory compliance. This reliance requires us to accurately anticipate our current and future IT needs and successfully develop, implement and maintain appropriate systems, as well as effective disaster recovery plans for such systems. Our ongoing operations and successful growth are dependent on doing so, as well as on the ongoing integrity, security and consistent operations of these systems, including related back-up systems.

As is common in the retail industry, our IT systems, as well as those of our suppliers, service providers and other third parties whose information technology systems we utilize directly or indirectly, are targeted by attempts to access or obtain personal or sensitive information, attempts at monetary theft, and attempts to disrupt business. These attempts could include use of malware, ransomware, phishing, social engineering, denial-of-service attacks, exploitation of system vulnerabilities or misconfigurations, employee malfeasance, digital and physical payment card skimmers, account takeovers and other forms of cyber-attacks. These attempts continue to increase in sophistication, heightening the risk of compromise or disruption. While certain of these attempts have resulted in data security incidents, the unauthorized intrusion into our network discovered late in 2006 is the only such data security incident to date that has been material to the results of our operations. Our IT systems and those of our suppliers, service providers and other third parties also may be damaged or disrupted, or personal or sensitive information compromised, from a number of other causes, including power outages, system failures, catastrophic events or Associate or contractor error. Such damage, disruption or compromise could materially impair our ability to operate our business or otherwise result in material impacts on our operating results.

Changes in the business landscape and the increase of remote working for our Associates, service providers and other third parties have the potential to increase the likelihood of system damage or disruption and increase the risk of a data security compromise. These factors have led to additional mitigation strategies and investments across our IT Security workforce, technologies and processes. In addition, the global regulatory environment surrounding information security and privacy is increasingly demanding, and data security compromises and disruptions in our IT systems could result in regulatory enforcement actions, class actions, contract liability or other forms of material legal liability. Any successful compromise or disruption of our IT systems, or other compromise of the information of our customers, Associates or other persons that we collect, could result in material reputational harm and impact our customers’ willingness to shop in our stores or online and/or our suppliers’, service providers’ or other third parties’ willingness to do business with us.

We maintain policies, procedures and controls designed to reduce the risks of data security compromises and IT failures or disruptions, but such controls cannot fully eliminate such risks and may fail to operate as intended or be circumvented. These policies, procedures and controls also require costly and ongoing investment in technologies, hiring, training and compliance.

There is also a risk of material business disruption, liability and reputational damage associated with ongoing actions intended to update, enhance, modify or replace our systems and infrastructure, including from not accurately capturing and maintaining data, efficiently testing and implementing changes, realizing the expected benefit of the change and managing the potential disruption of the actions and diversion of internal teams’ attention as the changes are implemented.

***Damage to our corporate reputation or those of our retail banners could adversely affect our sales and operating results.***

Our relationships with our customers and our reputation are based, in part, on perceptions of subjective qualities. Incidents involving us, our retail banners, our executives and other Associates, our board of directors, our policies and practices, our third-party providers, our vendors and others within our supply chain, the merchandise and brands, including our licensed or owned brands, that we sell, our investments, in regions where we have operations or investments, our partners and our industry more generally that erode trust or confidence could adversely affect our reputation and thereby impact our business, particularly if the incidents result in rapid or significant adverse publicity, protest, litigation or governmental inquiry. Information on such incidents that is publicized through traditional or digital media platforms, including social media, websites, blogs and other forums that facilitate rapid, broad communications to an audience of consumers and other interested persons, may adversely affect our reputation and brand, even if the information is inaccurate, incomplete or unverified. Similarly, challenges or reactions to action (or inaction), or perceived action (or inaction), by our company to crises, including the Russian invasion of Ukraine or a public health crisis like the COVID-19 pandemic, or on issues like corporate responsibility, responsible sourcing, environmental sustainability, climate change, inclusion and diversity, racial justice and equity, human rights, politics and lobbying, privacy, merchandising, product safety, compensation and benefits, workplace environment, labor compliance, workforce reductions or other employment actions, or other sensitive topics, and any perceived lack of transparency about such matters, could harm our reputation, particularly as expectations of corporate action and of companies' responsibilities in areas related to environmental, social and governance ("ESG") issues have changed and may continue to change.

This kind of reputational damage could occur locally or globally and could impact our company or our individual retail banners. Damage to the reputation of our company and our banners could result in declines in customer loyalty and sales; affect our vendor relationships and/or business development opportunities; limit our ability to attract and retain quality Associates; divert the attention and resources of management, including to respond to inquiries or additional regulatory scrutiny; and otherwise adversely affect our financial results.

***We depend upon strong cash flows from our operations to supply capital to fund our operations, growth, stock repurchases and dividends and interest and debt repayment.***

Our business depends upon our operations continuing to generate strong cash flow to supply capital to support our general operating activities, to fund our growth and our return of cash to stockholders through our stock repurchase programs and dividends, and to pay our interest and debt repayments. If we are unable to generate sufficient cash flows or to repatriate cash from our international operations in a manner that is cost effective, our growth plans, capital expenditures, operating expenses and financial performance, including our earnings per share, could be adversely affected. Changes in the capital and credit markets, including market disruptions, limited liquidity and interest rate fluctuations, may increase the cost of financing or restrict our access to these potential sources of liquidity. Our continued access to these liquidity sources on favorable terms depends on multiple factors, including our operating performance and maintaining strong credit ratings. We borrow on occasion to finance our activities and if financing were not available to us in adequate amounts and on appropriate terms when needed, it could also adversely affect our financial performance.

***Further expansion of our international operations could expose us to risks inherent in operating in new countries.***

We have a significant retail presence in countries in Europe and in Canada and Australia. We also operate buying offices around the world. Our goal is to continue to expand our operations into other countries in the future. It can be costly and complex to identify appropriate store locations and establish, develop and maintain international operations and to promote business in new international jurisdictions, which may differ significantly from other countries in which we currently operate.

Just as with our current operations, there are risks inherent in opening and developing operations in new countries, such those related to compliance under the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and the U.K. Bribery Act. Additional risks include, among others, understanding the local retail climate and trends, local customs and cultures, seasonal differences, business practices and competitive conditions; complying with relevant laws, rules and regulations; developing the appropriate infrastructure; identifying suitable partners for local operations and for integration with our global operations and effectively communicating and implementing company policies and practices in new, possibly remote, jurisdictions. There are also financial, regulatory and other risks associated with international operations, including currency exchange fluctuations; potentially adverse tax consequences; limitations on the repatriation and investment of funds outside of the country where earned; trade regulations; the risk of sudden policy or regulatory changes; the risk of political, economic and civil instability and labor unrest; and uncertainties regarding interpretation, application and enforceability of laws and agreements. Any of these risks could adversely impact our operations, profitability or liquidity.

***Our quarterly operating results fluctuate and may fall short of prior periods, our projections or the expectations of securities analysts or investors, which could adversely affect our stock price.***

Our operating results have fluctuated from quarter to quarter at points in the past, including varying significantly from past quarters in recent years, and may do so again in the future. If we fail to increase our results over prior periods, to achieve our projected results or to meet the expectations of securities analysts or investors, our stock price may decline (as it did at times during fiscal 2021), and the decrease in the stock price may be disproportionate to the shortfall in our financial performance. Results may be affected by various factors, including those described in these risk factors. We maintain a forecasting process that seeks to plan sales and align expenses. If we do not control costs or appropriately adjust costs to actual results, or if actual results differ significantly from our forecast, our financial performance could be adversely affected. In addition, if we suspend our buyback program, as we did during fiscal 2021, or if we have an active buyback program and are repurchasing shares but do not repurchase the number of shares we contemplated pursuant to our stock repurchase programs, or if we reduce or suspend our dividend distributions, as we did for part of fiscal 2021, our earnings per share may be adversely affected.

***If we engage in mergers or acquisitions or investments in new businesses, or divest, close or consolidate any of our current businesses, our business could be subject to additional risks.***

We may acquire new businesses (as we have in the past with our Australia business and with Sierra), invest in other businesses (as we did with our minority investment interest in privately held Familia, a Russian off-price apparel and home fashions retailer, in fiscal 2020) or enter into joint ventures with other businesses, develop new businesses internally (as with Homesense, our additional U.S. home store concept launched in fiscal 2018), launch or expand e-commerce platforms (as we did in fiscal 2022 with homegoods.com, a HomeGoods e-commerce business), and divest (as we plan to do with our Familia interest), close or consolidate businesses. Furthermore, we may not be able to strategically divest certain assets or investments due to developments outside of our control. Failure to execute on mergers, acquisitions, investments, divestitures, closings and consolidations in a satisfactory manner could adversely affect our future results of operations and financial condition. Acquisition, investment or divestiture activities may divert attention of management from operating the existing businesses, and we may not effectively evaluate target companies, investments or investment partners or assess the risks, benefits and costs of buying, investing in or closing businesses or of the integration or attendant risks of acquired businesses or investments, all of which can be difficult, time-consuming and dilutive. These activities may not meet our performance and other expectations and may expose us to unexpected or greater-than-expected costs, liabilities and risks, including, for example, from changes in law, market conditions, the retail industry or political conditions. In addition, we recorded intangible assets and goodwill and the value of the tradenames in connection with our last acquisitions and may similarly do so in the future in connection with other acquisitions. If we are unable to realize the anticipated benefits from acquisitions or investments, we may be required to impair some or all of the goodwill associated with an acquisition or investment, which would adversely impact our results of operations and balance sheet, such as with an impairment charge. For example, in connection with the ongoing conflict between Russia and Ukraine, we announced our intention to divest our ownership interest in Familia. Depending on how and when that divestment occurs, we may not recover the full value of our investment. Divestitures, closings and consolidations could involve risks such as significant costs and obligations of closure, including exposure on leases, owned real estate and other contractual, employment, pension and severance obligations, and potential liabilities that may arise under law as a result of the disposition or as a result of the credit risk of an acquirer. We anticipate that we may recognize an investment loss or be required to record an impairment charge in connection with our planned divestiture of Familia.

***Our large number of real estate leases, which generally obligate us for long periods, subject us to potential financial risk.***

We lease virtually all of our store locations and either own or lease for long periods our primary distribution centers and administrative offices. Accordingly, we are subject to the risks associated with leasing and owning real estate, which can adversely affect our financial results. While we have the right to terminate some of our leases under specified conditions, including by making specified payments, we may not be able to terminate most of our leases if or when we would like to do so. If we decide or are required to permanently close stores, we are typically required to continue to perform obligations under the applicable leases, which generally include, among other things, paying rent and operating expenses for the balance of the lease term or paying to exercise rights to terminate, and the performance of any of these obligations may be significant. When we assign leases to third parties, or if we sell or close a business, we can remain liable on the lease obligations for the balance of the term and we are contingently liable if the assignee does not perform (as was the case with some of our former operations). We also remain primarily liable if we sublease space to a third party. In addition, when the lease terms for the stores in our ongoing operations expire, we may be unable to negotiate renewals, either on commercially reasonable terms or at all, which could cause us to permanently close stores or to relocate stores within a market on less favorable terms or in a less favorable location.



***Failure to protect our inventory or other assets from loss and theft may impact our financial results.***

Risk of loss or theft of assets, including inventory shrinkage, is inherent in the retail business. Loss may be caused by error or misconduct of Associates, customers, vendors or other third parties including through organized retail crime and professional theft. Our inability to effectively prevent and/or minimize the loss or theft of assets, or to effectively reduce the impact of those losses, could adversely affect our financial performance.

**EXTERNAL AND ECONOMIC RISKS**

***Economic conditions on a global level or in particular markets, geopolitical uncertainty, and other factors creating uncertainty and instability may adversely affect consumer confidence and discretionary spending, which could affect our financial performance.***

Consumer confidence and discretionary spending can be affected by various economic conditions, both on a global level and in particular markets, that can, in turn, affect our business or the retail industry generally. These factors include, among others, inflation and deflation; actual or perceived declines in consumer purchasing power; economic recession; unemployment levels; availability of disposable income and actual and perceived wealth; health care costs; costs of oil, gas and other commodities; interest rates and tax rates and related policies; weakness in the housing market and housing costs; volatility in capital markets; and credit availability.

Similarly, in addition to the impact of regulatory or policy changes, regulatory volatility or uncertainty, including in areas such as international trade, including U.S. tariff policies; challenges presented by implementation following Brexit, as well as threats or occurrences of war (including Russia's invasion of Ukraine), terrorism, pandemics or epidemics (such as the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic), supply chain disruptions, geopolitical instability or uncertainty and political or social unrest and/or conflict (locally or across regions) may have significant effects on consumer confidence and spending that can in turn, affect our financial results and impact the retail industry generally. These conditions and factors also shift trends in consumer spending that could affect our business. Although we believe our flexible off-price model helps us react to such changes, they may adversely affect our sales, cash flows, merchandise orders and results of operations and performance.

***Changes in economic conditions, on a global level or in particular markets, may adversely affect our sources of liquidity and costs of capital and increase our financial exposure, and our strategies for managing these financial risks may not be effective or sufficient.***

Global financial markets can experience volatility, disruption and credit contraction, which could adversely affect global economic conditions. Changes in economic conditions could adversely affect sources of liquidity available to us or our costs of capital, including through capital markets. In particular, prolonged volatility or significant disruption of global financial markets due in part to the COVID-19 pandemic and Russia's invasion of Ukraine could have a negative impact on our ability to access capital markets and other funding sources, on acceptable terms or at all, and impede our ability to comply with debt covenants. In addition, changes in economic conditions could adversely affect plan asset values and investment performance, and increase our pension liabilities, expenses and funding requirements and other related financial exposure with respect to company-sponsored and multiemployer pension plans. Our strategies for managing these financial risks and exposures may not be effective or sufficient or may expose us to risk.

***Our results may be adversely affected by serious disruptions, catastrophic events or public health crises.***

Natural or other disasters, such as hurricanes, tornadoes, floods, earthquakes and other extreme weather; climate conditions; public health issues, such as pandemics and epidemics (such as the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic); fires or explosions; acts of war (such as Russia's invasion of Ukraine); domestic or foreign terrorism or other acts of violence, including riots or active shooter situations; or cyberterrorism, nation-state cyber-attacks, or other cyber events could disrupt our operations in a number of ways, including by causing injury or serious harm to our Associates, including when traveling on business, or customers; severely damaging or destroying one or more of our stores, distribution facilities, data centers or office facilities, or could disrupt the operations of, or require the closure of, one or more of our vendors or other parts of our supply chain located in the affected areas. Day-to-day operations, including our ability to receive products from our vendors or third-party service providers or transport products to our stores or to our e-commerce customers could be adversely affected, transportation to and from our stores (by customers or Associates) could be limited, or we could temporarily close stores or distribution centers in the affected areas or in areas served by affected distribution centers for a short or extended period of time (as with closures of our stores and other facilities at various times due to the COVID-19 pandemic).

***As our business is subject to seasonal influences, a decrease in sales or margins, a severe disruption or other significant event that impacts our business during the second half of the year could have a disproportionately adverse effect on our operating results.***

Our business is subject to seasonal influences; we generally realize higher levels of sales and earnings in the second half of the year, which includes the back-to-school and year-end holiday seasons. Any decrease in sales or margins or any significant adverse event during this period, including those described in these risk factors, could have a disproportionately adverse effect on our results of operations.

***Our results may be adversely affected by increased utility, transportation or logistics costs; reduced availability or increased cost of oil or other fuels; or increased costs of other commodities.***

Energy and fuel costs can fluctuate dramatically and, at times, have resulted in significant cost increases, particularly for the price of oil and gasoline. An increase in the price of oil increases our transportation costs for distribution, utility costs for our retail stores and costs to purchase our products from suppliers. Although we typically enter into derivative instruments designed to manage a portion of our transportation costs (a hedging strategy), any such strategy may not be effective or sufficient and could result in increased operating costs. Increased regulation related to environmental costs, including cap and trade, carbon taxes or other emissions management systems could also adversely affect our costs of doing business, including utility, transportation and logistics costs. Shortages or disruptions, including from increased demand and other factors, impacting transportation within our supply chain also negatively impacts our cost of business. For example, in recent years, increased freight costs related to labor, equipment and capacity shortages involving freight hauling, as well as other factors, had an adverse impact on our margins. In fiscal 2023, we anticipate that the conflict in Ukraine and related sanctions on Russia may impact fuel resources and operations of third parties along our supply chain such that our inventory flow and financial performance may be negatively impacted. Similarly, other commodity prices can fluctuate dramatically. Such increases can impact the cost of merchandise, which could adversely affect our performance through potentially reduced consumer demand or reduced margins.

***Adverse or unseasonable weather may adversely affect our sales and operating results.***

Adverse or unseasonable weather, such as storms, severe cold or heat or unseasonable temperatures (even if not extreme) may affect customers' buying patterns and willingness to shop at all or in certain categories we offer, particularly in apparel and seasonal merchandise, which could impact our sales, customer satisfaction with our stores and our markdowns. As a result, our business could be adversely affected.

***Fluctuations in currency exchange rates may lead to lower revenues and earnings.***

Sales made by our stores outside the U.S. are denominated in the currency of the country in which the store is located, and changes in currency exchange rates affect the translation of the sales and earnings of these businesses into U.S. dollars for financial reporting purposes. Because of this, movements in currency exchange rates have had and are expected to continue to have a significant impact on our consolidated and segment results from time to time. Changes in currency exchange rates can also increase the cost of inventory purchases that are denominated in a currency other than the local currency of the business buying the merchandise. When exchange rates change significantly in a short period or move unfavorably over an extended period, it can be difficult for us to adjust accordingly, and gross margin can be adversely affected. For example, a significant amount of merchandise we offer for sale is made in China and accordingly, a revaluation of Chinese currency, or increased market flexibility in the exchange rate for that currency, increasing its value relative to the U.S. dollar or currencies in which our stores are located, could be significant.

Additionally, we routinely enter into inventory-related derivative instruments (a hedging strategy) to mitigate the impact of currency exchange rates on merchandise margins resulting from merchandise purchases by our segments denominated in currencies other than their local currencies. These mitigation strategies may not be effective or sufficient. In addition, in accordance with GAAP, we evaluate the fair value of these derivative instruments and make mark-to-market adjustments at the end of each accounting period. These adjustments are of a much greater magnitude when there is significant volatility in currency exchange rates and may have a significant impact on our earnings.

We expect that currency exchange rate fluctuations could have a material adverse effect on our sales and results of operations from time to time. In addition, fluctuations in currency exchange rates may have a greater impact on our earnings and operating results if a counterparty to one of our hedging arrangements fails to perform.

## REGULATORY, LEGAL AND COMPLIANCE RISKS

***Failure to comply with laws, rules, regulations and orders and applicable accounting principles and interpretations could negatively affect our business operations and financial performance.***

We are subject to national, state, provincial, regional and local laws, rules, regulations, mandates, accounting standards, principles and interpretations, as well as government orders in various countries in which we operate that collectively affect multiple aspects of our business. We are also subject to new and changing laws, rules and regulations, mandates, evolving interpretations of existing laws by judicial and regulatory authorities, changes in accounting standards or interpretations, and reforms in jurisdictions where we do business. These requirements, current or changing, could adversely affect our operating results, including those involving:

- labor and employment practices and benefits, including for labor unions and works councils;
- health, welfare and safety requirements, including vaccination and/or testing requirements, such as those implemented and proposed in connection with the COVID-19 pandemic;
- import/export, supply chain, social compliance, trade restrictions and logistics, including resulting from changes to requirements or policies from the outcome of Brexit or the Uyghur Forced Labor Act;
- climate change, energy and waste;
- consumer protection, product safety and product compliance;
- marketing;
- financial regulations and reporting;
- tax;
- data protection and privacy, such as to comply with, or fines and penalties related to, General Data Protection Regulation in the European Union and the California Consumer Privacy Act;
- Internet regulations, including e-commerce, electronic communications and privacy;
- protection of intellectual property rights; and
- compliance with governmental assistance programs.

Complying with applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards, interpretations, orders and our own internal policies may require us to spend additional time and resources to implement new procedures and other controls, conduct audits, train Associates and third parties on our compliance methods or take other actions, particularly as we continue to grow globally and enter new markets, countries or product categories, any of which could adversely impact our results. Particularly in a dynamic regulatory environment, anticipated changes to laws and regulations may require us to invest in compliance efforts or otherwise expend resources before changes are certain.

In addition, if we, or third parties that perform services on our behalf, fail to comply with applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards, interpretations and orders, we may be subject to judgments, fines or other costs or penalties, which could adversely affect our operations and our financial results and condition.

***Our results may be materially adversely affected by the outcomes of litigation, legal proceedings and other legal or regulatory matters.***

We are involved, or may in the future become involved, in legal proceedings, regulatory reviews, audits and other legal matters. These may involve inquiries, investigations, lawsuits and other proceedings by local, provincial, state and national governmental entities (in the U.S. and other countries) and private plaintiffs, including with respect to employment and employee benefits (such as classification, employment rights, discrimination, wage and hour and retaliation); whistleblower claims; harassment claims; tax; securities; disclosure; real estate; environmental matters; hazardous materials and hazardous waste; tort; business practices; consumer protection; privacy/data security; product safety and compliance; advertising; and intellectual property. There continue to be employment-related and consumer protection lawsuits, including putative class actions, in the United States, and we are subject to these types of suits. We cannot predict the results of legal and regulatory proceedings with certainty, and actual results may differ from any reserves we establish estimating the probable outcome. Regardless of merit or outcome, these proceedings can be both time-consuming and disruptive to our operations and may cause significant expense and diversion of management attention. Legal, regulatory and other proceedings could expose us to significant defense costs, fines, penalties and liability to private parties and governmental entities for monetary recoveries and other amounts and attorneys' fees and/or require us to change aspects of our operations, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

***Quality, safety or other issues with merchandise we buy and sell could impact our reputation, sales and financial results.***

Various governmental authorities in the jurisdictions where we do business regulate the quality and safety of the merchandise we import, transport and sell to consumers. Regulations and standards in this area, including federal regulations related to the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 and the U.S. Food Safety Modernization Act, state regulations like California's Proposition 65, and similar legislation in other countries in which we operate, impose restrictions and requirements on the merchandise we buy and sell. These regulations change from time to time, and new national, state, provincial or local regulations in the U.S. and other countries that may affect our business are contemplated and enacted with some regularity. We rely on our vendors to provide quality merchandise that complies with applicable laws, as well as our vendor code of conduct that requires our merchandise vendors to ensure the products they sell to us comply with all applicable laws and regulations. However, our vendors may not comply with such obligations. If we or our merchandise vendors are unable or fail to comply with regulatory requirements on a timely basis or at all, or to adequately monitor new regulations that may apply to existing or new merchandise categories or in new geographies, we could incur significant fines or penalties or we could have to curtail some aspects of our sales or operations, which could have an adverse effect on our financial results. Although our arrangements with our vendors frequently provide for indemnification for product liabilities, the vendors may fail to honor these obligations to an extent we consider sufficient or at all. In certain circumstances, we may bear some responsibility for compliance with applicable product safety laws, labeling requirements and other applicable laws. In addition, failure to comply with, or the perception that we have failed to comply with, other social compliance, product, labor and/or environmental standards or monitoring practices, which continue to evolve, related to the products we sell could subject us reputational harm and impact our financial results.

Concerns or issues with the quality, safety and sourcing of merchandise, particularly with products subject to increased levels of regulation or inquiry, or the authenticity of merchandise, regardless of whether unverified or not our fault, could result in regulatory, civil or criminal fines or penalties, litigation or reputational harm, any of which could have an adverse effect on our financial results.

***Tax matters could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.***

We are subject to income and other taxes in the U.S. and numerous foreign jurisdictions. Our effective income tax rate and future tax liability could be adversely affected by numerous factors including the results of tax audits and examinations, income before taxes being lower than anticipated in countries with lower statutory income tax rates and higher than anticipated in countries with higher statutory income tax rates, changes in income tax rates, changes in transfer pricing, changes in the valuation of deferred tax assets and liabilities, changes in applicable tax legislation (including proposed legislation in the Build Back Better Act), regulations, treaties and other guidance, and changes in accounting principles and interpretations relating to tax matters, any of which could adversely impact our results of operations and financial condition in future periods. The U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 (the "2017 Tax Act") significantly revised the previous federal income tax code. Additional interpretive guidance has been and will continue to be issued with respect to the 2017 Tax Act, and such guidance may be different from our interpretation and thus adversely affect our results. In addition, it is uncertain if and to what extent various states will conform to the 2017 Tax Act, which could also impact our tax obligations. Significant judgment is required in evaluating and estimating our worldwide provision and accruals for taxes, and actual results may differ from our estimations.

In addition, we are subject to the continuous examination of our tax returns and reports by national, state, provincial and local tax authorities in the U.S. and foreign countries, and the examining authorities may challenge positions we take. We are engaged in various proceedings, which are at various stages, with such authorities with respect to assessments, claims, deficiencies and refunds. We regularly assess the likely outcomes of these proceedings to determine the adequacy and appropriateness of our provision for income taxes, and we increase and decrease our provision as a result of these assessments. However, developments in and actual results of proceedings, rulings or settlements by or with tax authorities or courts (including due to changes in facts, law or legal interpretations, expiration of applicable statutes of limitations or other resolutions of tax positions) could result in amounts that differ from those we have accrued for such proceedings in either a positive or a negative manner, which could materially affect our effective income tax rate in a given financial period, the amount of taxes we are required to pay and our results of operations. In addition, we are subject to tax audits and examinations for payroll, value added, sales-based and other taxes relating to our businesses, which could adversely impact our financial results.

**ITEM 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments**

None.

**ITEM 2. Properties**

We lease virtually all of our store locations, as well as some of our distribution centers and office space. Most of TJX's leases in the U.S. and Canada are store operating leases, generally for an initial term of ten years with options to extend the lease term for one or more five-year periods. Store operating leases in Europe generally have an initial term of ten to fifteen years and leases in Australia generally have an initial lease term of seven to ten years, some of which have options to extend. Some of the Company's leases have options to terminate prior to the lease expiration date.

## STORE LOCATIONS

Stores are operated in the following locations at the end of fiscal 2022 and counts include both banners within a combo or a superstore:

<b>United States</b>	Marmaxx <sup>(a)</sup>	Sierra	HomeGoods <sup>(a)</sup>	Total
Alabama	33	—	9	42
Arizona	37	—	14	51
Arkansas	18	—	5	23
California	269	—	96	365
Colorado	30	8	12	50
Connecticut	51	1	20	72
Delaware	8	—	6	14
District of Columbia	7	—	—	7
Florida	196	—	75	271
Georgia	87	—	31	118
Hawaii	8	—	—	8
Idaho	9	1	2	12
Illinois	99	4	33	136
Indiana	41	—	10	51
Iowa	17	—	6	23
Kansas	17	—	7	24
Kentucky	23	—	7	30
Louisiana	29	—	10	39
Maine	12	1	3	16
Maryland	56	1	24	81
Massachusetts	109	2	41	152
Michigan	71	4	22	97
Minnesota	35	7	15	57
Mississippi	16	—	5	21
Missouri	37	—	12	49
Montana	6	—	1	7
Nebraska	10	1	5	16
Nevada	20	1	7	28
New Hampshire	26	5	14	45
New Jersey	92	4	53	149
New Mexico	10	—	3	13
New York	169	2	63	234
North Carolina	66	—	23	89
North Dakota	6	—	2	8
Ohio	86	1	25	112
Oklahoma	19	—	5	24
Oregon	24	3	8	35
Pennsylvania	96	1	37	134
Puerto Rico	29	—	6	35
Rhode Island	12	—	6	18
South Carolina	36	—	12	48
South Dakota	3	—	1	4
Tennessee	48	—	16	64
Texas	170	—	61	231
Utah	19	2	8	29
Vermont	7	1	1	9
Virginia	68	2	30	100
Washington	41	2	17	60
West Virginia	11	—	4	15
Wisconsin	38	3	16	57
Wyoming	5	2	—	7
<b>Total Stores</b>	<b>2,432</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>889</b>	<b>3,380</b>

(a) Marmaxx operates T.J. Maxx and Marshalls. HomeGoods operates HomeGoods and Homesense.

<b>Canada</b>	Winners	HomeSense	Marshalls	Total
Alberta	42	21	17	80
British Columbia	40	22	9	71
Manitoba	9	5	5	19
New Brunswick	4	3	4	11
Newfoundland	3	2	2	7
Nova Scotia	11	3	2	16
Ontario	125	66	49	240
Prince Edward Island	1	1	—	2
Quebec	52	21	15	88
Saskatchewan	6	3	3	12
Total Stores	293	147	106	546

<b>Europe</b>	T.K. Maxx	Homesense	Total
United Kingdom	352	75	427
Republic of Ireland	27	2	29
Germany	163	—	163
Poland	49	—	49
Austria	14	—	14
The Netherlands	13	—	13
Total Stores	618	77	695

<b>Australia</b>	T.K. Maxx
Australian Capital Territory	4
New South Wales	21
Queensland	24
Victoria	18
South Australia	1
Total Stores	68

## DISTRIBUTION CENTERS

The following is a summary of our primary owned and leased distribution and fulfillment centers as of January 29, 2022. Square footage information for the distribution and fulfillment centers represents total “ground cover” of the facility.

Square footage in thousands	Owned (sq/ft)	Count	Leased (sq/ft)	Count	Total (sq/ft)	Total Count
Marmaxx	7,372	8	4,666	8	12,038	16
HomeGoods	4,518	5	1,626	2	6,144	7
Sierra	780	1	742	1	1,522	2
TJX Canada	—	—	2,240	5	2,240	5
TJX International	—	—	2,415	8	2,415	8
Total	12,670	14	11,689	24	24,359	38

## OFFICE SPACE

TJX has corporate headquarters in Massachusetts which consists of both owned and leased space. Additionally, we own and lease additional office space throughout the United States and in various countries. As of January 29, 2022, TJX owned and leased a combined 3.2 million square feet of office space, primarily within the United States. Square footage information for office space represents total space owned or leased.

### ITEM 3. Legal Proceedings

See [Note N—Contingent Obligations, Contingencies, and Commitments](#) of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for information on legal proceedings.

### ITEM 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

## PART II

### ITEM 5. Market for the Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Our common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange (Symbol: TJX).

The approximate number of common shareholders of record at January 29, 2022 was 1,984.

#### INFORMATION ON SHARE REPURCHASES

The number of shares of common stock repurchased by TJX during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2022 and the average price paid per share are as follows:

	Total Number of Shares Repurchased <sup>(a)</sup>	Average Price Paid Per Share <sup>(b)</sup>	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs <sup>(c)</sup>	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs <sup>(c)</sup>
October 31, 2021 through November 27, 2021	3,209,011	\$ 70.12	3,209,011	\$ 1,660,688,807
November 28, 2021 through January 1, 2022	6,520,102	\$ 72.85	6,520,102	\$ 1,185,686,217
January 2, 2022 through January 29, 2022	5,480,810	\$ 71.50	5,480,810	\$ 3,793,793,398
Total	15,209,923		15,209,923	

(a) Consists of shares repurchased under publicly announced stock repurchase programs.

(b) Includes commissions for the shares repurchased under stock repurchase programs.

(c) In February 2022, we announced that our Board of Directors had approved a new stock repurchase program that authorizes the repurchase of up to an additional \$3.0 billion of our common stock from time to time. Under this program and previously announced programs, we had approximately \$3.8 billion available for repurchase as of January 29, 2022.

### ITEM 6. Reserved

## ITEM 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

TJX provides projections and other forward-looking statements in the following discussions particularly relating to our future financial performance. These forward-looking statements are estimates based on information currently available to us, are made pursuant to the safe harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, and subject to the cautionary statements set forth on page 2 of this Form 10-K. Our results are subject to risks and uncertainties including, but not limited to, those described in Part I, Item 1A, Risk Factors, and those identified from time to time in our other filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission. TJX undertakes no obligation to publicly update any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future developments or otherwise.

The discussion that follows relates to our 52-week fiscal years ended January 29, 2022 (fiscal 2022), January 30, 2021 (fiscal 2021), February 1, 2020 (fiscal 2020) and January 28, 2023 (fiscal 2023).

The following is a discussion of our consolidated operating results, followed by a discussion of our segment operating results. Discussions of fiscal 2020 items and year-to-year comparisons between fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2020 that are not included in this Form 10-K can be found in “Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” in Part II, Item 7 of our annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 30, 2021.

### OVERVIEW

We are the leading off-price apparel and home fashions retailer in the U.S. and worldwide. Our mission is to deliver great value to our customers every day. We do this by selling a rapidly changing assortment of apparel, home fashions and other merchandise at prices generally 20% to 60% below full-price retailers’ (including department, specialty, and major online retailers) regular prices on comparable merchandise, every day through our stores and five distinctive branded e-commerce sites. We operate nearly 4,700 stores through our four main segments: in the U.S., Marmaxx (which operates T.J. Maxx, Marshalls, tjmaxx.com and marshalls.com) and HomeGoods (which operates HomeGoods, Homesense, and homegoods.com); TJX Canada (which operates Winners, HomeSense and Marshalls in Canada); and TJX International (which operates T.K. Maxx, Homesense and tkmaxx.com in Europe, and T.K. Maxx in Australia). In addition to our four main segments, Sierra operates sierra.com and retail stores in the U.S. The results of Sierra are included in the Marmaxx segment.

### RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

#### *Matters Affecting Comparability*

The COVID-19 pandemic continued to impact the U.S. and other countries around the world in fiscal 2022. During fiscal 2022, while our stores in the U.S. and all of our e-commerce businesses remained open for the entire period, we did have government-mandated temporary store closures in Europe, Canada and Australia, resulting in our stores being closed in the aggregate for approximately 4% of fiscal 2022. Additionally, intermittently throughout the year, we operated under government-mandated shopping restrictions, including capacity limitations. Stores were temporarily closed for approximately 24% of fiscal 2021 due to temporary closures across all geographies. Overall, our fiscal 2022 results were significantly better than our fiscal 2021 results.

In addition to comparing current year results to fiscal 2021, we may, where meaningful, also compare these results to a comparable period in the fiscal year ended February 1, 2020, prior to the emergence of the pandemic. We believe this additional comparison provides insight into how we are managing the business and performing as compared to our pre-pandemic results.

Highlights of our financial performance for fiscal 2022 include the following:

- Net sales were \$48.5 billion, \$32.1 billion, and \$41.7 billion for fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021, and fiscal 2020, respectively. As of January 29, 2022, the number of stores in operation increased approximately 3% and selling square footage increased 2% compared to the end of fiscal 2021.
- Diluted earnings per share were \$2.70 for fiscal 2022, which included a debt extinguishment charge of \$0.15 per share, compared to \$0.07 for fiscal 2021, which included a debt extinguishment charge of \$0.19 per share, and \$2.67 for fiscal 2020.
- Pre-tax margin (the ratio of pre-tax income to net sales) was 9.1%, 0.3%, and 10.6% for fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021, and fiscal 2020, respectively.
- A debt extinguishment charge of \$0.2 billion reduced fiscal 2022 pre-tax margin by 0.5 percentage points and a debt extinguishment charge of \$0.3 billion reduced fiscal 2021 pre-tax margin by 1.0 percentage point.
- Our cost of sales, including buying and occupancy costs, ratio was 71.5%, 76.3%, and 71.5% for fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021, and fiscal 2020, respectively.



- Our selling, general and administrative (“SG&A”) expense ratio was 18.7%, 21.8%, and 17.9% for fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021, and fiscal 2020, respectively.
- Our consolidated average per store inventories, including inventory on hand at our distribution centers (which excludes inventory in transit) and excluding our e-commerce sites and Sierra stores, were up 31% on a reported basis and 32% on a constant currency basis at the end of fiscal 2022 as compared to fiscal 2021, and we were up 3% on both a reported basis and constant currency basis at the end of fiscal 2022 as compared to fiscal 2020.
- During fiscal 2022, we returned \$3.4 billion to our shareholders through share repurchases and dividends. A dividend of \$0.26 per share was declared in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2022 and paid in March of 2022.

### **Operating Results as a Percentage of Net Sales**

The following table sets forth our consolidated operating results as a percentage of net sales.

	Percentage of Net Sales		
	Fiscal 2022	Fiscal 2021	Fiscal 2020
Net sales	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %
Cost of sales, including buying and occupancy costs	71.5	76.3	71.5
Selling, general and administrative expenses	18.7	21.8	17.9
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	0.5	1.0	—
Interest expense, net	0.2	0.6	—
Income before income taxes*	9.1 %	0.3 %	10.6 %

\* Figures may not foot due to rounding.

### **Recent Events and Trends**

#### *Divestiture of Equity Investment*

Subsequent to the fiscal year ended January 29, 2022, given the recent Russian invasion of Ukraine, we committed to divesting our equity ownership in Familia. As of March 2, 2022, Douglas Mizzi and Scott Goldenberg have resigned from their director and observer positions, respectively, on Familia’s board of directors, effective immediately. As a result of this commitment to divest, we may recognize an investment loss of up to \$225 million. Prior to divestiture, we may be required to record an impairment charge if the fair value of our investment in Familia declines below its carrying value on our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

In fiscal 2020, we invested \$225 million for a 25% non-controlling, minority interest in privately held Familia. Familia, domiciled in Luxembourg, is an off-price retailer of apparel and home fashions with more than 400 stores in Russia. We account for our investment in Familia using the equity method of accounting. As of January 29, 2022, the carrying value of our investment in Familia was \$186 million, which reflects the revaluing of the investment from Russian rubles to the U.S. dollar, resulting in a cumulative translation loss and reducing the carrying value of our investment by approximately \$40 million. See additional information on the Equity Investment in Note A—Basis of Presentation and Summary of Accounting Policies of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

#### *COVID-19*

The significant impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our global retail operations that began during fiscal 2021 continued to impact our business in fiscal 2022. We entered fiscal 2022 with significant ongoing global uncertainty related to the pandemic. The health and safety of our Associates and customers remained a top priority during fiscal 2022, and we continue to monitor developments, including government requirements and recommendations that could result in possible additional impacts to our operations.

The below table represents total store days closed due to the COVID-19 pandemic as a percentage of potential total store days open in fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021 by segment.

	Fiscal 2022	Fiscal 2021
Marmaxx	— %	20 %
HomeGoods	— %	20 %
TJX Canada	12 %	29 %
TJX International	19 %	36 %
TJX Consolidated	4 %	24 %

## *Net Sales*

Net sales totaled \$48.5 billion, \$32.1 billion, and \$41.7 billion for fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2020, respectively. Net sales from our e-commerce sites combined amounted to less than 3% of total sales for each of fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2020.

As a result of the extensive temporary store closures during fiscal 2021 due to the COVID-19 pandemic and our practice relating to the treatment of extended temporary store closures when calculating comp store sales, we had no stores classified as comp stores at the end of fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021.

For fiscal 2022, we temporarily reported open-only comp store sales, as described below. For fiscal 2023, we intend to return to our historical definition of comparable store sales. While stores in the U.S. were open for all of fiscal 2022, a significant number of stores in TJX Canada and TJX International experienced COVID-19 related temporary store closures and government-mandated shopping restrictions during fiscal 2022. Therefore, we cannot measure year-over-year comparable store sales with fiscal 2022 in these geographies in a meaningful way. As a result, the comparable stores included in the fiscal 2023 measure will consist of U.S. stores only, which, we intend to refer to as U.S. comparable store sales and will be calculated against sales for the comparable periods in fiscal 2022. Our historical definition of comp store sales is also presented below for reference.

### *Fiscal 2022 vs Fiscal 2021*

Net sales increased 51% in fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021. Our stores in the U.S. and all of our e-commerce businesses remained open for the entire period, while we had temporary closures in Europe, Canada, and Australia resulting in our stores being closed in the aggregate for approximately 4% of fiscal 2022, as compared to stores across all geographies being temporarily closed for approximately 24% for fiscal 2021. In addition to stores being open for more days in fiscal 2022, net sales further increased due to higher customer traffic and increased average basket.

### *Fiscal 2022 vs Fiscal 2020*

Net sales increased 16% and open-only comp store sales were up 15% for fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2020. U.S. open-only comp store sales were up 17% for fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2020. This reflects an increase in average basket across all divisions. Customer traffic was up in the U.S., where stores were open for all of fiscal 2022, and was down in geographies where we had COVID-19 related temporary store closures and government-mandated shopping restrictions. Our open-only comp store sales increase in home fashions was significantly above our overall open-only comp increase. In apparel, we had strong open-only comp store sales growth during fiscal 2022 compared to the same period in fiscal 2020.

### *Historical Comparable Store Sales*

Historically, we defined comparable store sales, or comp sales, to be sales of stores that have been in operation for all or a portion of two consecutive fiscal years, or in other words, stores that are starting their third fiscal year of operation. We calculated comp sales on a 52-week basis by comparing the current and prior year weekly periods that are most closely aligned. Relocated stores and stores that have changed in size are generally classified in the same way as the original store, and we believe that the impact of these stores on the consolidated comp percentage is immaterial.

Sales excluded from comp sales (“non-comp sales”) consist of sales from:

- New stores - stores that have not yet met the comp sales criteria, which represents a substantial majority of non-comp sales
- Stores that are closed permanently or for an extended period of time
- Sales from our e-commerce sites, meaning sierra.com, tjmaxx.com, marshalls.com, homegoods.com and tkmaxx.com

We determine which stores are included in the comp sales calculation at the beginning of a fiscal year and the classification remains constant throughout that year unless a store is closed permanently or for an extended period during that fiscal year. Beginning in fiscal 2020, Sierra stores that fit the comp store definition were included in comp stores in our Marmaxx segment.

Comp sales of our foreign segments are calculated by translating the current year’s comp sales using the prior year’s exchange rates. This removes the effect of changes in currency exchange rates, which we believe is a more accurate measure of segment operating performance.

Comp sales may be referred to as “same store” sales by other retail companies. The method for calculating comp sales varies across the retail industry, therefore our measure of comp sales may not be comparable to that of other retail companies.

We define customer traffic to be the number of transactions in stores and average ticket to be the average retail price of the units sold. We define average transaction or average basket to be the average dollar value of transactions.

### *Open-Only Comp Store Sales*

Due to the temporary closing of stores as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, our historical definition of comp store sales is not applicable for the reported periods. Since the second quarter of fiscal 2021, we temporarily reported open-only comp store sales. Open-only comp store sales includes stores initially classified as comp stores at the beginning of fiscal 2021 that had to temporarily close due to the COVID-19 pandemic. This measure reports the sales increase or decrease of these stores for the days the stores were open in the current period against sales for the same days in fiscal 2020, prior to the pandemic. Open-only comp store sales of our foreign segments are calculated by translating the current year using fiscal 2020's exchange rates.

### *Revenues by Geography*

The percentages of our consolidated revenues by geography for the last three fiscal years are as follows:

	<b>Fiscal 2022</b>	Fiscal 2021	Fiscal 2020
<b>United States:</b>			
Northeast	<b>23 %</b>	23 %	23 %
Midwest	<b>13</b>	13	13
South (including Puerto Rico)	<b>27</b>	27	25
West	<b>16</b>	16	15
Total United States	<b>79 %</b>	79 %	76 %
Canada	<b>9</b>	9	10
Europe	<b>11</b>	11	13
Australia	<b>1</b>	1	1
Total TJX	<b>100 %</b>	100 %	100 %

### *Impact of Foreign Currency Exchange Rates*

Our operating results are affected by foreign currency exchange rates as a result of changes in the value of the U.S. dollar or a division's local currency in relation to other currencies. We specifically refer to "foreign currency" as the impact of translational foreign currency exchange and mark-to-market of inventory derivatives, as described in detail below. This does not include the impact foreign currency exchange rates can have on various transactions that are denominated in a currency other than an operating division's local currency referred to as "transactional foreign exchange," also described below.

#### *Translation Foreign Exchange*

In our consolidated financial statements, we translate the operations of TJX Canada and TJX International from local currencies into U.S. dollars using currency rates in effect at different points in time. Significant changes in foreign exchange rates between comparable prior periods can result in meaningful variations in assets, liabilities, net sales, net income and earnings per share growth as well as the net sales and operating results of these segments. Currency translation generally does not affect operating margins, or affects them only slightly, as sales and expenses of the foreign operations are translated at approximately the same rates within a given period.

#### *Mark-to-Market Inventory Derivatives*

We routinely enter into inventory-related hedging instruments to mitigate the impact on earnings of changes in foreign currency exchange rates on merchandise purchases denominated in currencies other than the local currencies of our divisions, principally TJX Canada and TJX International. As we have not elected "hedge accounting" for these instruments, as defined by U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"), we record a mark-to-market gain or loss on the derivative instruments in our results of operations at the end of each reporting period. In subsequent periods, the income statement impact of the mark-to-market adjustment is effectively offset when the inventory being hedged is received and paid for. While these effects occur every reporting period, they are of much greater magnitude when there are sudden and significant changes in currency exchange rates during a short period of time. The mark-to-market adjustment on these derivatives does not affect net sales, but it does affect the cost of sales, operating margins and earnings we report.

#### *Transactional Foreign Exchange*

When discussing the impact on our results of the effect of foreign currency exchange rates on certain transactions, we refer to it as "transactional foreign exchange". This primarily includes the impact that foreign currency exchange rates may have on the year-over-year comparison of merchandise margin as well as "foreign currency gains and losses" on transactions that are denominated in a currency other than the operating division's local currency. These two items can impact segment margin comparison of our foreign divisions and we have highlighted them when they are meaningful to understanding operating trends.

### ***Cost of Sales, Including Buying and Occupancy Costs***

Cost of sales, including buying and occupancy costs, was \$34.7 billion, or 71.5% of net sales, \$24.5 billion, or 76.3% of net sales, \$29.8 billion, or 71.5% of net sales for fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2020, respectively.

#### ***Fiscal 2022 vs Fiscal 2021***

The increase in the total cost of sales, including buying and occupancy costs, was primarily due to the additional cost of merchandise sold due to a higher level of sales in fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021. Our stores were temporarily closed in the aggregate for approximately 4% of fiscal 2022 and approximately 24% of fiscal 2021. Merchandise margin improved during fiscal 2022, primarily driven by favorable markdowns, offset by increased freight costs. In addition, supply chain costs increased due to additional investments in distribution capacity and higher wages, which, along with freight costs, are expected to continue into the next fiscal year.

Cost of sales, including buying and occupancy costs, was favorably impacted by approximately \$27 million and \$78 million of government programs for fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, respectively, in regions where we had temporary store closures.

#### ***Fiscal 2022 vs Fiscal 2020***

The expense ratio was flat for fiscal 2022 compared to the fiscal 2020. The ratio reflects the leverage on our occupancy costs due to the strong open-only comp store sales growth. Within merchandise margin, strong markon and lower markdowns more than offset approximately 200 basis points of incremental freight costs in fiscal 2022. The occupancy and merchandise margin improvements were offset by higher supply chain costs primarily due to additional investments to expand distribution capacity and higher wage costs.

### ***Selling, General and Administrative Expenses***

SG&A expenses were \$9.1 billion, or 18.7% of net sales, \$7.0 billion, or 21.8% of net sales and \$7.5 billion, or 17.9% of net sales for fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2020, respectively.

#### ***Fiscal 2022 vs Fiscal 2021***

The increase in SG&A expense for fiscal 2022 was primarily driven by higher store payroll costs to support a higher sales volume. In addition to these costs, incentive compensation costs and other variable store costs, such as advertising spend and credit processing fees, were higher in fiscal 2022 as compared to fiscal 2021.

SG&A expense was favorably impacted by \$214 million and \$434 million from government programs for fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, respectively, in regions where we had temporary store closures.

#### ***Fiscal 2022 vs Fiscal 2020***

The expense ratio increased 0.8% for fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2020. The increase was driven by higher store payroll costs, primarily due to incremental COVID-19 related payroll costs.

### ***Loss on Early Extinguishment of Debt***

On June 4, 2021, we completed make-whole calls for our \$1.25 billion aggregate principal amount of 3.50% Notes maturing in 2025 and our \$750 million aggregate principal amount of 3.75% Notes maturing in 2027. As a result of these redemptions prior to their scheduled maturities, we recorded a pre-tax debt extinguishment charge of \$242 million in the second quarter of fiscal 2022. For additional information on the debt transactions, see Note J—Long-Term Debt and Credit Lines of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

In fiscal 2021, we completed the issuance and sale of certain of our Notes and used the proceeds to partially fund the purchase of certain Notes, resulting in a pre-tax early extinguishment debt charge of \$312 million.

### ***Interest Expense, net***

The components of interest expense, net for the last two fiscal years are summarized below:

In millions	Fiscal Year Ended	
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021
Interest expense	\$ 123	\$ 199
Capitalized interest	(4)	(5)
Interest (income)	(4)	(13)
Interest expense, net	\$ 115	\$ 181

Net interest expense decreased for fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021, primarily due to the prior year's refinancing of certain notes in December 2020 as well as the \$2.75 billion pay down of outstanding debt during fiscal 2022.

### ***Provision (Benefit) for Income Taxes***

The effective income tax rate was 25.4%, (1.4)%, and 25.7% for fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021, and fiscal 2020, respectively. The increase in the fiscal 2022 effective income tax rate was primarily due to the significant increase in profit in fiscal 2022 as compared to the mix of income and losses by jurisdictions in fiscal 2021.

### ***Net Income and Diluted Earnings Per Share***

Net income was \$3.3 billion, \$0.1 billion, and \$3.3 billion in fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021, and fiscal 2020, respectively. Diluted earnings per share in fiscal 2022 were \$2.70, which included a second quarter debt extinguishment charge of \$0.15, \$0.07 in fiscal 2021, which included a debt extinguishment charge of \$0.19, and \$2.67 in fiscal 2020.

### ***Segment Information***

We operate four main business segments. Our Marmaxx segment (T.J. Maxx, Marshalls, tjmaxx.com and marshalls.com) and our HomeGoods segment (HomeGoods, Homesense and homegoods.com) both operate in the United States. Our TJX Canada segment operates Winners, HomeSense and Marshalls in Canada, and our TJX International segment operates T.K. Maxx, Homesense and tkmaxx.com in Europe and T.K. Maxx in Australia. In addition to our four main segments, Sierra operates sierra.com and retail stores in the U.S. The results of Sierra are included in the Marmaxx segment.

We evaluate the performance of our segments based on "segment profit or loss," which we define as pre-tax income or loss before general corporate expense and interest expense, net, and certain separately disclosed unusual or infrequent items. "Segment profit or loss," as we define the term, may not be comparable to similarly titled measures used by other companies. The terms "segment margin" or "segment profit margin" are used to describe segment profit or loss as a percentage of net sales. These measures of performance should not be considered an alternative to net income or cash flows from operating activities as an indicator of our performance or as a measure of liquidity.

When discussing current year segment results, in addition to comparing to fiscal 2021, we may, where meaningful, also compare these results to a comparable period in fiscal 2020, prior to the emergence of the pandemic.

Presented below is selected financial information related to our business segments.

## U.S. SEGMENTS

### *Marmaxx*

U.S. dollars in millions	Fiscal Year Ended		
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021	February 1, 2020
Net sales	\$ 29,483	\$ 19,363	\$ 25,665
Segment profit	\$ 3,813	\$ 891	\$ 3,470
Segment margin	12.9 %	4.6 %	13.5 %
Stores in operation at end of period:			
T.J. Maxx	1,284	1,271	1,273
Marshalls	1,148	1,131	1,130
Sierra	59	48	46
Total	2,491	2,450	2,449
Selling square footage at end of period (in thousands):			
T.J. Maxx	27,887	27,707	27,781
Marshalls	26,180	25,915	25,909
Sierra	960	796	766
Total	55,027	54,418	54,456

### *Net Sales*

Net sales for Marmaxx were \$29.5 billion for fiscal 2022, an increase of 52% compared to \$19.4 billion for fiscal 2021. The increase in net sales reflects stores remaining open for all of fiscal 2022. Stores were closed for approximately 20% of fiscal 2021 as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. In addition to stores being open for more days in fiscal 2022, net sales further increased due to higher customer traffic and increased average basket.

Net sales increased 15% compared to \$25.7 billion for fiscal 2020. Open-only comp store sales were up 13% compared to fiscal 2020. The increase in open-only comp store sales for fiscal 2022 was primarily driven by an increase in average basket. In addition, customer traffic was up slightly. While our open-only comp store sales increase in home fashions continued to significantly exceed those of apparel, we had strong open-only comp store sales growth in apparel for fiscal 2022. During fiscal 2022, we had strong sales at Marmaxx across all geographic regions.

### *Segment Profit*

#### *Fiscal 2022 vs Fiscal 2021*

Segment profit was \$3.8 billion for fiscal 2022, an increase of \$2.9 billion, compared to a segment profit of \$0.9 billion for fiscal 2021. The increase was primarily driven by increased sales due to stores remaining open for all of fiscal 2022. Merchandise margin improved primarily due to lower markdowns, partially offset by incremental freight costs. Fiscal 2021 also benefited \$171 million from government programs.

#### *Fiscal 2022 vs Fiscal 2020*

Segment profit increased by \$0.3 billion compared to a segment profit of \$3.5 billion for fiscal 2020, primarily due to the increase in sales. Segment profit margin decreased to 12.9% for fiscal 2022 compared to 13.5% for fiscal 2020. The decrease was primarily driven by incremental COVID-19 related store payroll costs and higher supply chain costs, partially offset by leverage on occupancy costs due to the strong open-only comp store sales growth and improved merchandise margin. Within merchandise margin, strong markon and lower markdowns collectively more than offset incremental freight costs.

Our Marmaxx e-commerce sites, tjmaxx.com and marshalls.com, together with sierra.com, represented less than 3% of Marmaxx's net sales for fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2020 and did not have a significant impact on year-over-year segment margin comparisons.

In fiscal 2023, we expect to open approximately 55 Marmaxx stores and 20 Sierra stores, which would increase selling square footage by approximately 2%.

## HomeGoods

U.S. dollars in millions	Fiscal Year Ended		
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021	February 1, 2020
Net sales	\$ 8,995	\$ 6,096	\$ 6,356
Segment profit	\$ 907	\$ 510	\$ 681
Segment margin	10.1 %	8.4 %	10.7 %
Stores in operation at end of period:			
HomeGoods	850	821	809
Homesense	39	34	32
Total	889	855	841
Selling square footage at end of period (in thousands):			
HomeGoods	15,550	15,034	14,831
Homesense	837	733	685
Total	16,387	15,767	15,516

### Net Sales

Net sales for HomeGoods were \$9.0 billion for fiscal 2022, an increase of 48%, compared to \$6.1 billion for fiscal 2021. The increase in net sales reflects stores remaining open for all of fiscal 2022. Stores were temporarily closed for approximately 20% of fiscal 2021 as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. In addition to stores being open for more days in fiscal 2022, net sales further increased due to higher customer traffic and increased average basket.

Net sales increased 42% compared to \$6.4 billion for fiscal 2020. Open-only comp store sales were up 32% for fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2020. The increase in open-only comp store sales was driven by an increase in average basket and customer traffic. During fiscal 2022, we had strong sales at HomeGoods and Homesense across all major categories and geographic regions.

### Segment Profit

#### Fiscal 2022 vs Fiscal 2021

Segment profit was \$0.9 billion for fiscal 2022, an increase of \$0.4 billion, compared to a segment profit of \$0.5 billion for fiscal 2021. The increase was primarily driven by increased sales due to stores remaining open for all of fiscal 2022, partially offset by lower merchandise margin due to increased freight costs. Fiscal 2021 also benefited \$46 million from government programs.

#### Fiscal 2022 vs Fiscal 2020

Segment profit increased by \$0.2 billion compared to a segment profit of \$0.7 billion for fiscal 2020, primarily due to the increase in sales. Segment profit margin decreased to 10.1% for fiscal 2022 compared to 10.7% for fiscal 2020. The decrease in segment profit margin was primarily driven by higher supply chain costs, lower merchandise margin, and incremental COVID-19 related store payroll costs and higher store wages, partially offset by the expense leverage on our occupancy and administrative costs due to the strong open-only comp store sales growth. Within merchandise margin, incremental freight costs more than offset strong markon and lower markdowns.

During the third quarter of fiscal 2022, HomeGoods made online shopping available on [www.homegoods.com](http://www.homegoods.com).

In fiscal 2023, we expect to open approximately 60 HomeGoods stores, including 10 Homesense stores, which would increase selling square footage by approximately 7%.

## FOREIGN SEGMENTS

### *TJX Canada*

U.S. dollars in millions	Fiscal Year Ended		
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021	February 1, 2020
Net sales	\$ 4,343	\$ 2,836	\$ 4,031
Segment profit	\$ 485	\$ 124	\$ 516
Segment margin	11.2 %	4.4 %	12.8 %
Stores in operation at end of period:			
Winners	293	280	279
HomeSense	147	143	137
Marshalls	106	102	97
Total	546	525	513
Selling square footage at end of period (in thousands):			
Winners	6,300	6,015	5,986
HomeSense	2,708	2,644	2,511
Marshalls	2,220	2,141	2,043
Total	11,228	10,800	10,540

#### *Net Sales*

Net sales for TJX Canada were \$4.3 billion for fiscal 2022, an increase of 53% compared to \$2.8 billion for fiscal 2021. The increase in net sales reflected temporary store closures, which were closed for approximately 12% of fiscal 2022 and 29% of fiscal 2021, as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. In addition to stores being open for more days in fiscal 2022, net sales further increased due to higher customer traffic and increased average basket.

Net sales for TJX Canada increased 8% compared to \$4.0 billion for fiscal 2020. On a constant currency basis, net sales increased 2% for fiscal 2022. Open-only comp store sales were up 8% for fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2020 and were negatively impacted by significant government-mandated shopping restrictions. The increase in open-only comp store sales was driven by an increase in average basket, partially offset by reduced customer traffic.

#### *Segment Profit*

##### *Fiscal 2022 vs Fiscal 2021*

Segment profit was \$0.5 billion for fiscal 2022, an increase of \$0.4 billion, compared to a segment profit of \$0.1 billion for fiscal 2021. The increase for fiscal 2022 was primarily driven by increased sales due to having fewer temporary store closures in fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021. Within merchandise margin, lower markdowns and higher markon were partially offset by increased freight costs. Fiscal 2022 also reflected \$84 million of government programs compared to \$148 million for fiscal 2021.

##### *Fiscal 2022 vs Fiscal 2020*

Segment profit decreased \$31 million compared to a segment profit of \$516 million for fiscal 2020. Segment profit margin decreased to 11.2% for fiscal 2022 compared to 12.8% for fiscal 2020. The decrease in segment profit margin was primarily driven by higher supply chain costs and higher store payroll, including incremental COVID-19 related costs, net of government programs. This was partially offset by improved merchandise margin. Within merchandise margin, strong markon and lower markdowns collectively more than offset incremental freight costs.

In fiscal 2023, we expect to open approximately 10 stores in Canada, which would increase selling square footage by approximately 1%.



## TJX International

U.S. dollars in millions	Fiscal Year Ended		
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021	February 1, 2020
Net sales	\$ 5,729	\$ 3,842	\$ 5,665
Segment profit (loss)	\$ 161	\$ (504)	\$ 307
Segment margin	2.8 %	(13.1)%	5.4 %
Stores in operation at end of period:			
T.K. Maxx	618	602	594
Homesense	77	78	78
T.K. Maxx Australia	68	62	54
Total	763	742	726
Selling square footage at end of period (in thousands):			
T.K. Maxx	12,412	12,131	11,997
Homesense	1,126	1,142	1,149
T.K. Maxx Australia	1,198	1,109	990
Total	14,736	14,382	14,136

### Net Sales

Net sales for TJX International were \$5.7 billion for fiscal 2022, an increase of 49% compared to \$3.8 billion for fiscal 2021. The increase in net sales reflected temporary store closures, which were closed for approximately 19% of fiscal 2022 and 36% of fiscal 2021, as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. In addition to stores being open for more days in fiscal 2022, net sales further increased due to higher customer traffic and increased average basket.

Net sales for TJX International increased 1% compared to \$5.7 billion for fiscal 2020. On a constant currency basis, net sales decreased 5% for fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2020. Open-only comp store sales were up 6% for fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2020 and were negatively impacted by significant government-mandated shopping restrictions. The increase in open-only comp store sales was driven by an increase in average basket, partially offset by reduced customer traffic.

E-commerce sales at tkmaxx.com represented less than 6% of TJX International's net sales for fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021, and fiscal 2020, respectively.

### Segment Profit/(Loss)

#### Fiscal 2022 vs Fiscal 2021

Segment profit was \$0.2 billion for fiscal 2022, an increase of \$0.7 billion, compared to a segment loss of \$(0.5) billion for fiscal 2021. The increase for fiscal 2022 was primarily driven by increased sales due to having fewer temporary store closures in fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021. The increase in segment profit includes improved merchandise margin primarily due to lower markdowns. Fiscal 2022 also reflected \$157 million of government programs compared to \$140 million for fiscal 2021.

#### Fiscal 2022 vs Fiscal 2020

Segment profit decreased \$0.1 billion compared to a segment profit of \$0.3 billion for fiscal 2020. Segment profit margin decreased to 2.8% for fiscal 2022 compared to 5.4% for fiscal 2020. The decrease in segment profit was primarily driven by incremental store payroll, higher supply chain costs and reduced merchandise margin. Within merchandise margin, increased freight expense was partially offset by lower markdowns. Segment profit was favorably impacted by the government programs received in fiscal 2022.

In fiscal 2023, we expect to open approximately 15 stores in Europe and approximately 10 stores in Australia, which would increase selling square footage by approximately 3%.

## GENERAL CORPORATE EXPENSE

In millions	Fiscal Year Ended	
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021
General corporate expense	\$ 611	\$ 439

General corporate expense for segment reporting purposes represents those costs not specifically related to the operations of our business segments. General corporate expenses are primarily included in SG&A expenses. The mark-to-market adjustment of our fuel hedges is included in cost of sales, including buying and occupancy costs.

The increase in general corporate expense for fiscal 2022 was primarily driven by higher share-based and incentive compensation costs.

## ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

### *Liquidity and Capital Resources*

Our liquidity requirements have traditionally been funded through cash generated from operations, supplemented, as needed, by short-term bank borrowings and the issuance of commercial paper. As of January 29, 2022, there were no short-term bank borrowings or commercial paper outstanding. We believe our existing cash and cash equivalents, internally generated funds and our credit facilities, under which facilities we have \$1.5 billion available as of the period ended January 29, 2022, as described in Note J—Long-Term Debt and Credit Lines of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, are adequate to meet our operating needs for the foreseeable future.

As of January 29, 2022, we held \$6.2 billion in cash. Approximately \$1.4 billion of our cash was held by our foreign subsidiaries with \$0.6 billion held in countries where we intend to indefinitely reinvest any undistributed earnings. We have provided for all applicable state and foreign withholding taxes on all undistributed earnings of our foreign subsidiaries in Canada, Puerto Rico, Italy, India, Hong Kong and Vietnam through January 29, 2022. If we repatriate cash from such subsidiaries, we should not incur additional tax expense and our cash would be reduced by the amount of withholding taxes paid.

We monitor debt financing markets on an ongoing basis and from time to time may incur additional long-term indebtedness depending on prevailing market conditions, liquidity requirements, existing economic conditions and other factors. During fiscal 2022 we have used, and in the future we may use, operating cash flow and cash on hand to repay portions of our indebtedness, depending on prevailing market conditions, liquidity requirements, existing economic conditions, contractual restrictions and other factors. As such, we may, from time to time, seek to retire, redeem, prepay or purchase our outstanding debt through redemptions, cash purchases, prepayments, refinancings and/or exchanges, in open market purchases, privately negotiated transactions, by tender offer or otherwise. If we use our operating cash flow and/or cash on hand to repay our debt, it will reduce the amount of cash available for additional capital expenditures.

### *Operating Activities*

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$3.1 billion in fiscal 2022 and \$4.6 billion in fiscal 2021. Our operating cash flows decreased by \$1.5 billion compared to fiscal 2021 due to the \$4.7 billion change in merchandise inventories net of accounts payable, driven by rebuilding inventory levels in fiscal 2022 as well as the timing of merchandise payments in fiscal 2021. In addition, operating cash flows were negatively impacted by the \$0.3 billion decrease in net operating lease liabilities due to the repayment of many of the rent deferrals negotiated in fiscal 2021. The decrease in operating cash flows was partially offset by a \$3.2 billion increase in net income. Temporary store closures in fiscal 2021 resulted in net income of \$0.1 billion in fiscal 2021 compared to net income of \$3.3 billion in fiscal 2022.

### *Investing Activities*

Net cash used in investing activities resulted in net cash outflows of \$1.0 billion in fiscal 2022 and \$0.6 billion in fiscal 2021. The cash outflows for both periods were primarily driven by capital expenditures and were lower in fiscal 2021 due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Net cash used in investing activities include capital expenditures for the last two fiscal years as set forth in the table below:

In millions	Fiscal Year Ended	
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021
New stores	\$ 79	\$ 61
Store renovations and improvements	367	124
Office and distribution centers	599	383
Total capital expenditures	\$ 1,045	\$ 568

We expect our capital expenditures in fiscal 2023 will be in the range of approximately \$1.7 billion to \$1.9 billion, including approximately \$1.0 billion to \$1.1 billion for our offices and distribution centers (including buying and merchandising systems and other information systems) to support growth, approximately \$0.5 billion to \$0.6 billion for store renovations and approximately \$0.2 billion for new stores. We plan to fund these expenditures with our existing cash balances and through internally generated funds.

#### *Financing Activities*

Net cash used in financing activities resulted in net cash outflows of \$6.2 billion in fiscal 2022 compared to net cash inflows of \$3.2 billion in fiscal 2021. In fiscal 2022, the cash outflows were primarily driven by debt repayments, equity repurchases and dividend payments. In fiscal 2021, the cash inflows were primarily driven by debt transactions.

#### *Debt*

The cash outflows in fiscal 2022 were due to the completion of make-whole calls and the redemption at par of certain of our notes. The notes redeemed via make-whole calls were issued in the first quarter of fiscal 2021 in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. As a result of these redemptions prior to their scheduled maturities, we recorded a pre-tax debt extinguishment charge of \$242 million in fiscal 2022. Additionally, in fiscal 2022 we redeemed at par \$750 million principal outstanding, 2.75% Notes due June 15, 2021. The result of these debt redemptions resulted in a \$2.75 billion reduction of outstanding debt since the beginning of fiscal 2022 and will result in more than \$90 million of annualized interest expense savings. The cash inflows in fiscal 2021 were a result of completing the issuance and sale of \$4 billion aggregate principal amount of notes. See Note J—Long-Term Debt and Credit Lines of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

#### *Equity*

In fiscal 2022, we lifted the temporary suspension of our repurchase program and we paid \$2.2 billion to repurchase and retire 31.3 million shares of our stock on a settlement basis under our previously authorized stock repurchase programs. Prior to the temporary suspension of our share repurchase program, we paid \$0.2 billion to repurchase and retire 3.4 million shares on a settlement basis in fiscal 2021. These outflows for both periods were partially offset by proceeds from the exercise of employee stock options, net of shares withheld for taxes, of \$0.2 billion in both fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021.

In January 2022, the Board of Directors approved a new stock repurchase program that authorizes the repurchase of up to an additional \$3.0 billion of our common stock from time to time. We currently plan to repurchase approximately \$2.25 billion to \$2.5 billion of stock under our stock repurchase programs in fiscal 2023. We determine the timing and amount of repurchases based on our assessment of various factors including excess cash flow, liquidity, economic and market conditions, our assessment of prospects for our business, legal requirements, and other factors. The timing and amount of these purchases may change. As of January 29, 2022, approximately \$3.8 billion remained available under our existing stock repurchase programs. For further information regarding equity repurchases, see Note D—Capital Stock and Earnings Per Share of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

#### *Dividends*

We declared quarterly dividends on our common stock of \$0.26 per share for each of the quarters in fiscal 2022 which totaled \$1.04 per share in fiscal 2022. As a result of the uncertainty surrounding the COVID-19 pandemic, no dividends were declared in the first nine months of fiscal 2021. Cash payments for dividends on our common stock totaled \$1.3 billion for fiscal 2022 and \$0.3 billion for fiscal 2021. We expect to pay quarterly dividends for fiscal 2023 of \$0.295 per share, or an annual dividend of \$1.18 per share, subject to the declaration and approval by our Board of Directors. This would represent a 13% increase over the per share dividends declared and paid in fiscal 2022.

## ***Contractual Obligations***

See the descriptions of our financing arrangements, commitments and contingencies, and contractual obligations outlined below and within the following Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

- See Note J—Long-Term Debt and Credit Lines of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for future payments under long-term debt arrangements (including current installments).
- See Note L—Leases of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements. Operating lease liabilities exclude legally binding minimum lease payments for approximately 170 leases signed but not yet commenced and include options to extend lease terms that are now deemed reasonably certain of being exercised according to our Lease Accounting Policy. The balances do not include variable costs for insurance, real estate taxes, other operating expenses and, in some cases, rentals based on a percentage of sales; these items totaled approximately one-third of the total minimum rent for fiscal 2022.
- See Note M—Accrued Expenses and Other Liabilities, Current and Long Term of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for long-term liabilities for which it is not reasonably possible for us to predict when they may be paid, which includes \$0.6 billion for employee compensation and benefits and \$0.3 billion for uncertain tax positions.
- We also have non-cancellable purchase obligations under purchase orders for merchandise and under agreements for capital items, products and services used in our business, including executive employment and other agreements.

## **CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES**

We prepare our consolidated financial statements in accordance with GAAP which requires us to make certain estimates and judgments that impact our reported results. These judgments and estimates are based on historical experience and other factors which we continually review and believe are reasonable. We consider our most critical accounting estimates, involving uncertainty requiring management estimates and judgments, to be those relating to the areas described below.

### ***Inventory Valuation***

We use the retail method for valuing inventory for all our businesses except T.K. Maxx in Australia. The businesses that utilize the retail method have some inventory that is initially valued at cost before the retail method is applied as it has not been fully processed for sale (i.e. inventory in transit and unprocessed inventory in our distribution centers). Under the retail method, the cost value of inventory and gross margins are determined by calculating a cost-to-retail ratio and applying it to the retail value of inventory. It involves management estimates with regard to markdowns and inventory shrinkage. Under the retail method, permanent markdowns are reflected in inventory valuation when the price of an item is reduced. We have a specific policy as to when and how markdowns are to be taken, greatly reducing management's discretion and the need for management estimates as to markdowns. Inventory shrinkage requires estimating a shrinkage rate for interim periods; however, we take a full physical inventory near the fiscal year end to determine shrinkage at year end. We do not generally enter into arrangements with vendors that provide for rebates and allowances that could ultimately affect the value of inventory.

### ***Reserves for Uncertain Tax Positions***

Similar to many large corporations, our income and other tax returns and reports are regularly audited by federal, state and local tax authorities in the United States and in foreign jurisdictions where we operate, and such authorities may challenge positions we take. We are engaged in various administrative and judicial proceedings in multiple jurisdictions with respect to assessments, claims, deficiencies and refunds and other tax matters, which proceedings are in various stages of negotiation, assessment, examination, litigation and settlement. The outcomes of these proceedings are uncertain. In accordance with GAAP, we evaluate our uncertain tax positions based on our understanding of the facts, circumstances and information available at the reporting date, and we accrue for exposure when we believe that it is more likely than not, based on the technical merits, that the positions we have taken will not be sustained. However, in the next twelve months and in future periods, the amounts we accrue for uncertain tax positions from time to time or ultimately pay, as the result of the final resolutions of examinations, judicial or administrative proceedings, changes in facts, law, or legal interpretations, expiration of applicable statute of limitations or other resolutions of, or changes in, tax positions may differ either positively or negatively from the amounts we have accrued, and may result in reductions to or additions to accruals, refund claims or payments for periods not currently under examination or for which no claims have been made. Final resolutions of our tax positions or changes in accruals for uncertain tax positions could result in additional tax expense or benefit and could have a material impact on our results of operations of the period in which an examination or proceeding is resolved or in the period in which a changed outcome becomes probable and reasonably estimable.

### ***Loss Contingencies***

Certain conditions may exist as of the date the consolidated financial statements are issued that may result in a loss to us but will not be resolved until one or more future events occur or fail to occur. Our management, with the assistance of our legal counsel, assesses such contingent liabilities. Such assessments inherently involve the exercise of judgment. In assessing loss contingencies related to legal proceedings that are pending against us or claims that may result in such proceedings, our legal counsel assists us in evaluating the perceived merits of any legal proceedings or claims as well as the perceived merits of the relief sought or expected to be sought therein.

If the assessment of a contingency indicates that it is probable that a material loss has been incurred and the amount of the liability can be reasonably estimated, we will accrue for the estimated liability in the consolidated financial statements. If the assessment indicates that a potentially material loss contingency is not probable, but is reasonably possible, or is probable but cannot be reasonably estimated, we will disclose the nature of the contingent liability, together with an estimate of the range of the possible loss or a statement that such loss is not reasonably estimable.

### **RECENT ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS**

For a discussion of any new accounting pronouncements, see Note A—Basis of Presentation and Summary of Accounting Policies of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in this annual report on Form 10-K. We do not expect any recently issued accounting pronouncements will have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

### **ITEM 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure about Market Risk**

We are exposed to market risks in the ordinary course of business. Some potential market risks are discussed below:

#### **FOREIGN CURRENCY EXCHANGE RISK**

We are exposed to foreign currency exchange rate risk on the translation of our foreign operations into the U.S. dollar and on purchases of goods in currencies that are not the local currencies of stores where the goods are sold and on intercompany debt and interest payable between and among our domestic and international operations. Our currency risk primarily relates to our activity in the Canadian dollar, British pound and Euro. As more fully described in Note E—Financial Instruments of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, we use derivative financial instruments to hedge a portion of certain merchandise purchase commitments, primarily at our international operations, and a portion of our intercompany transactions with and within our international operations. We enter into derivative contracts only for the purpose of hedging the underlying economic exposure. We utilize currency forward and swap contracts, designed to offset the gains or losses on the underlying exposures. The contracts are executed with banks we believe are creditworthy and are denominated in currencies of major industrial countries. Our foreign exchange risk management policy prohibits us from using derivative financial instruments for trading or other speculative purposes and we do not use any leveraged derivative financial instruments. We have performed a sensitivity analysis assuming a hypothetical 10% movement in foreign currency exchange rates applied to the hedging contracts and the underlying exposures described above as well as the translation of our foreign operations into our reporting currency. The analysis indicated a potential impact of approximately \$65 million on our pre-tax income in fiscal 2022 and approximately \$38 million in fiscal 2021.

#### **EQUITY PRICE AND OTHER MARKET RISK**

The assets of our funded qualified pension plan, a portion of which are equity securities, are subject to the risks and uncertainties of the financial markets. We invest the pension assets (described further in Note I—Pension Plans and Other Retirement Benefits of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements) in a manner that attempts to manage our exposure to market uncertainties. Investments, in general, are exposed to various risks, such as interest rate, credit, and overall market volatility risks. A significant decline in the financial markets could adversely affect the value of our pension plan assets and the funded status of our pension plan, resulting in increased required contributions to the plan or other plan-related liabilities. Our pension plan investment policy prohibits the use of derivatives for speculative purposes.

### **ITEM 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data**

The information required by this item may be found on pages F-1 through F-34 of this annual report on Form 10-K.

### **ITEM 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure**

Not applicable.

## ITEM 9A. Controls and Procedures

### (a) Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We have carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures, as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act, as of the end of the period covered by this report pursuant to Rules 13a-15 and 15d-15 of the Exchange Act. Based upon that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures are effective at a reasonable assurance level in ensuring that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is (i) recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms; and (ii) accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures. Management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives and management necessarily applies its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of implementing controls and procedures.

### (b) Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2022 identified in connection with our Chief Executive Officer's and Chief Financial Officer's evaluation that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

### (c) Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) promulgated under the Exchange Act as a process designed by, or under the supervision of, our principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and effected by our Board of Directors, management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP and includes those policies and procedures that:

- Pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of TJX;
- Provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP, and that receipts and expenditures of TJX are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of TJX; and
- Provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of TJX's assets that could have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of January 29, 2022 based on criteria established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework 2013* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"). Based on that evaluation, management concluded that its internal control over financial reporting was effective as of January 29, 2022.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm that audited and reported on the consolidated financial statements contained herein, has audited the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of January 29, 2022, and has issued an attestation report on the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting included herein.

## ITEM 9B. Other Information

Not applicable.

## ITEM 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections

Not applicable.

## PART III

### ITEM 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information concerning our executive officers is set forth under the heading “Information about our Executive Officers” in Part I of this report. TJX will file with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) a definitive proxy statement no later than 120 days after the close of its fiscal year ended January 29, 2022 (“Proxy Statement”). The other information required by this Item and not given in this Item will appear under the headings “Election of Directors” and “Corporate Governance,” including in “Board Leadership and Committees,” and “Audit Committee Report” and, if applicable, “Beneficial Ownership” and “Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports” in our Proxy Statement, which sections are incorporated herein by reference.

In addition to our Global Code of Conduct, TJX has a Code of Ethics for TJX Executives governing its Executive Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President, Chief Financial Officer, Principal Accounting Officer and other senior operating, financial and legal executives. The Code of Ethics for TJX Executives is designed to ensure integrity in TJX’s financial reports and public disclosures. TJX also has a Directors Code of Business Conduct and Ethics which promotes honest and ethical conduct, compliance with applicable laws, rules and regulations and the avoidance of conflicts of interest. Both of these codes of conduct are published at tjx.com. We intend to disclose any future amendments to, or waivers from, the Code of Ethics for TJX Executives or the Directors Code of Business Conduct and Ethics within four business days of the waiver or amendment through a website posting or by filing a Current Report on Form 8-K with the SEC.

### ITEM 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by this Item will appear under the headings “Compensation Discussion and Analysis,” “Compensation Tables,” “Director Compensation” and “Compensation Program Risk Assessment” in our Proxy Statement, which sections are incorporated herein by reference.

### ITEM 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required by this Item will appear under the headings “Equity Compensation Plan Information” and “Beneficial Ownership” in our Proxy Statement, which sections are incorporated herein by reference.

### ITEM 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by this Item will appear under the heading “Corporate Governance,” including in “Transactions with Related Persons” and “Board Independence,” in our Proxy Statement, which section is incorporated herein by reference.

### ITEM 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information required by this Item will appear under the headings “Audit Committee Report” and “Auditor Fees” in our Proxy Statement, which sections are incorporated herein by reference.

## PART IV

### ITEM 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedule

#### (a) FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULE

For a list of the consolidated financial information included herein, see Index to the Consolidated Financial Statements on page F-1.

#### Schedule II – Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

In millions	Balance Beginning of Period	Amounts Charged to Net Income	Write-Offs Against Reserve	Balance End of Period
<b>Sales Return Reserve:</b>				
Fiscal Year Ended January 29, 2022	\$ 168	\$ 5,627	\$ 5,653	\$ 142
Fiscal Year Ended January 30, 2021	\$ 109	\$ 3,530	\$ 3,471	\$ 168
Fiscal Year Ended February 1, 2020	\$ 104	\$ 4,862	\$ 4,857	\$ 109

**(b) EXHIBITS**

Listed below are all exhibits filed as part of this report. Some exhibits are filed by the Registrant with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 12b-32 under the Exchange Act.

Exhibit No.	Description	Incorporate by Reference		
		Form	Exhibit No.	Filing Date
3(i).1	<a href="#">Fifth Restated Certificate of Incorporation</a>	10-K	3(i).1	4/3/2019
3(ii).1	<a href="#">By-laws of TJX, as amended</a>	8-K	3.1	2/5/2018
4.01	<a href="#">Indenture between TJX and U.S. Bank National Association dated as of April 2, 2009 (File No. 333-158360)</a>	S-3	4.1	4/2/2009
4.02	<a href="#">Third Supplemental Indenture dated as of May 2, 2013 by and between TJX and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, including the form of Global Note attached as Annex A thereto</a>	8-K	4.2	5/2/2013
4.03	<a href="#">Fourth Supplemental Indenture dated as of June 5, 2014 by and between TJX and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, including the form of Global Note attached as Annex A thereto</a>	8-K	4.2	6/5/2014
4.04	<a href="#">Indenture between TJX and U.S. Bank National Association dated September 12, 2016</a>	8-K	4.1	9/12/2016
4.05	<a href="#">First Supplemental Indenture dated as of September 12, 2016 by and between TJX and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, including the form of Global Note attached as Annex A thereto</a>	8-K	4.2	9/12/2016
4.06	<a href="#">Indenture dated as of April 1, 2020 between The TJX Companies, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee</a>	8-K	4.1	4/1/2020
4.07	<a href="#">First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2020 by and between TJX and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, including the form of Global Note attached as Annex A thereto.</a>	8-K	4.2	4/1/2020
4.08	<a href="#">Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2020 by and between TJX and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, including the form of Global Note attached as Annex A thereto.</a>	8-K	4.3	4/1/2020
4.09	<a href="#">Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2020 by and between TJX and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, including the form of Global Note attached as Annex A thereto.</a>	8-K	4.4	4/1/2020
4.10	<a href="#">Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of April 1, 2020 by and between TJX and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, including the form of Global Note attached as Annex A thereto.</a>	8-K	4.5	4/1/2020
4.11	<a href="#">Fifth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 30, 2020 by and between TJX and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, including the form of Global Note attached as Annex A thereto.</a>	8-K	4.1	12/3/2020
4.12	<a href="#">Sixth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 30, 2020 by and TJX and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, including the form of Global Note attached as Annex A thereto.</a>	8-K	4.2	12/3/2020
4.13	<a href="#">Description of Registrant's Securities.</a>	10-K	4.06	3/27/2020
10.01	<a href="#">The Executive Severance Plan effective September 27, 2018*</a>	10-Q	10.2	12/4/2018
10.02	<a href="#">The Executive Severance Plan Participation Agreement dated September 27, 2018 between Carol Meyrowitz and TJX*</a>	10-Q	10.3	12/4/2018
10.03	<a href="#">The Employment Agreement dated February 1, 2019 between Carol Meyrowitz and TJX*</a>	10-K	10.03	4/3/2019
10.04	<a href="#">The Amendment to the Employment Agreement between Carol Meyrowitz and TJX effective as of January 28, 2022, filed herewith*</a>			
10.05	<a href="#">The Executive Severance Plan Participation Agreement dated September 27, 2018 between Ernie Herrman and TJX*</a>	10-Q	10.4	12/4/2018
10.06	<a href="#">The Employment Agreement dated February 1, 2019 between Ernie Herrman and TJX*</a>	10-K	10.05	4/3/2019
10.07	<a href="#">The Amendment to the Employment Agreement between Ernie Herrman and TJX effective as of January 28, 2022, filed herewith*</a>			
10.08	<a href="#">The Employment Agreement dated February 2, 2018 between Richard Sherr and TJX*</a>	10-K	10.4	4/4/2018
10.09	<a href="#">The Executive Severance Plan Participation Agreement dated September 27, 2018 between Richard Sherr and TJX*</a>	10-Q	10.6	12/4/2018
10.10	<a href="#">The Amendment to the Employment Agreement between Richard Sherr and TJX effective as of February 13, 2019*</a>	10-K	10.10	4/3/2019
10.11	<a href="#">The Amendment to the Employment Agreement between Richard Sherr and TJX effective as of January 29, 2021*</a>	10-K	10.09	3/31/2021



Exhibit No.	Description	Incorporate by Reference		
		Form	Exhibit No.	Filing Date
10.12	<a href="#">The Employment Agreement dated February 2, 2018 between Scott Goldenberg and TJX*</a>	10-K	10.5	4/4/2018
10.13	<a href="#">The Executive Severance Plan Participation Agreement dated September 27, 2018 between Scott Goldenberg and TJX*</a>	10-Q	10.5	12/4/2018
10.14	<a href="#">The Amendment to the Employment Agreement between Scott Goldenberg and TJX effective as of February 13, 2019*</a>	10-K	10.13	4/3/2019
10.15	<a href="#">The Amendment to the Employment Agreement between Scott Goldenberg and TJX effective as of January 29, 2021*</a>	10-K	10.13	3/31/2021
10.16	<a href="#">The Employment Agreement dated February 2, 2018 between Kenneth Canestrari and TJX*</a>	10-K	10.6	4/4/2018
10.17	<a href="#">The Executive Severance Plan Participation Agreement dated September 27, 2018 between Kenneth Canestrari and TJX*</a>	10-Q	10.7	12/4/2018
10.18	<a href="#">The Amendment to the Employment Agreement between Kenneth Canestrari and TJX effective as of February 13, 2019*</a>	10-K	10.16	4/3/2019
10.19	<a href="#">The Amendment to the Employment Agreement between Kenneth Canestrari and TJX effective as of January 29, 2021*</a>	10-K	10.17	3/31/2021
10.20	<a href="#">The Stock Incentive Plan (2013 Restatement)*</a>	10-Q	10.1	5/31/2013
10.21	<a href="#">The First Amendment to the Stock Incentive Plan (2013 Restatement) effective as of June 7, 2016*</a>	10-Q	10.1	8/26/2016
10.22	<a href="#">The Second Amendment to the Stock Incentive Plan (2013 Restatement) effective as of January 29, 2017*</a>	10-K	10.8	3/28/2017
10.23	<a href="#">The Third Amendment to the Stock Incentive Plan (2013 Restatement) effective as of November 6, 2018*</a>	10-K	10.23	4/3/2019
10.24	<a href="#">The Stock Incentive Plan Rules for U.K. Employees, effective as of September 17, 2018*</a>	10-Q	10.1	12/4/2018
10.25	<a href="#">The Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Certificate granted under the Stock Incentive Plan as of September 20, 2012*</a>	10-Q	10.1	11/29/2012
10.26	<a href="#">The Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Terms and Conditions granted under the Stock Incentive Plan as of September 20, 2012*</a>	10-Q	10.2	11/29/2012
10.27	<a href="#">The Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Certificate granted under the Stock Incentive Plan as of September 19, 2013*</a>	10-Q	10.1	12/3/2013
10.28	<a href="#">The Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Terms and Conditions granted under the Stock Incentive Plan as of September 19, 2013*</a>	10-Q	10.2	12/3/2013
10.29	<a href="#">The Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Certificate granted under the Stock Incentive Plan as of September 10, 2014*</a>	10-Q	10.4	12/2/2014
10.30	<a href="#">The Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Terms and Conditions granted under the Stock Incentive Plan as of September 10, 2014*</a>	10-Q	10.5	12/2/2014
10.31	<a href="#">The Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Certificate granted under the Stock Incentive Plan as of September 17, 2015*</a>	10-Q	10.1	12/1/2015
10.32	<a href="#">The Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Terms and Conditions granted under the Stock Incentive Plan as of September 17, 2015*</a>	10-Q	10.2	12/1/2015
10.33	<a href="#">The Restricted Stock Unit Award granted under the Stock Incentive Plan on January 29, 2016 to Ernie Herrman*</a>	10-K	10.19	3/29/2016
10.34	<a href="#">The Form of Performance Share Unit Award granted under the Stock Incentive Plan as of April 1, 2019*</a>	10-Q	10.01	5/31/2019
10.35	<a href="#">The Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award granted under the Stock Incentive Plan as of April 1, 2019*</a>	10-Q	10.02	5/31/2019
10.36	<a href="#">The Form of Performance Share Unit Award granted under the Stock Incentive Plan as of March 29, 2021*</a>	10-Q	10.1	5/28/2021
10.37	<a href="#">The Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award granted under the Stock Incentive Plan as of March 29, 2021*</a>	10-Q	10.2	5/28/2021
10.38	<a href="#">The Form of Deferred Stock Award for Directors granted under the Stock Incentive Plan*</a>	10-K	10.20	3/31/2015
10.39	<a href="#">The Form of Deferred Stock Award for Directors granted under the Stock Incentive Plan as of June 7, 2016*</a>	10-Q	10.2	8/26/2016
10.40	<a href="#">The Management Incentive Plan and Long Range Performance Incentive Plan (2013 Restatement)*</a>	10-K	10.22	4/2/2013
10.41	<a href="#">The General Deferred Compensation Plan (1998 Restatement) (the GDCP) and First Amendment to the GDCP, effective January 1, 1999*</a>	10-K	10.9	4/29/1999
10.42	<a href="#">The Second Amendment to the GDCP, effective January 1, 2000*</a>	10-K	10.10	4/28/2000

Exhibit No.	Description	Incorporate by Reference		
		Form	Exhibit No.	Filing Date
10.43	<a href="#">The Third and Fourth Amendments to the GDCP*</a>	10-K	10.17	3/29/2006
10.44	<a href="#">The Fifth Amendment to the GDCP, effective January 1, 2008*</a>	10-K	10.17	3/31/2009
10.45	<a href="#">The Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan (2015 Restatement)*</a>	10-Q	10.3	5/29/2015
10.46	<a href="#">The Executive Savings Plan (As Amended and Restated, Effective January 1, 2022) (the ESP), filed herewith*</a>			
10.47	The Form of TJX Indemnification Agreement for its executive officers and directors*(p)	10-K	10(r)	4/27/1990
10.48	The Trust Agreement dated as of April 8, 1988 between TJX and State Street Bank and Trust Company*(p)	10-K	10(y)	4/28/1988
10.49	The Trust Agreement dated as of April 8, 1988 between TJX and Fleet Bank (formerly Shawmut Bank of Boston, N.A.)*(p)	10-K	10(z)	4/28/1988
10.50	<a href="#">The Trust Agreement for Executive Savings Plan dated as of October 23, 2015 between TJX and Vanguard Fiduciary Trust Company*</a>	10-Q	10.5	10/31/2015
10.51	<a href="#">First Amendment to 2022 Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of May 10, 2019, by and among TJX, U.S. Bank National Association, as administrative agent, and each of the lenders party thereto</a>	10-K	10.55	3/27/2020
10.52	<a href="#">Second Amendment to 2022 Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of May 15, 2020, by and among The TJX Companies, Inc., the lenders party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as administrative agent.</a>	8-K	10.1	5/21/2020
10.53	<a href="#">Third Amendment to 2022 Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of November 24, 2020, by and among The TJX Companies, Inc., the lenders party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as administrative agent</a>	10-K	10.58	3/31/2021
10.54	<a href="#">First Amendment to 2024 Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of May 10, 2019, by and among TJX, U.S. Bank National Association, as administrative agent, and each of the lenders party thereto</a>	10-K	10.56	3/27/2020
10.55	<a href="#">Second Amendment to 2024 Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of May 15, 2020, by and among TJX, the lender party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as administrative agent</a>	8-K	10.2	5/21/2020
10.56	<a href="#">Third Amendment to 2024 Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of November 24, 2020, by and among TJX, the lender party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as administrative agent</a>	10-K	10.61	3/31/2021
10.57	<a href="#">364 Day Revolving Credit Agreement, dated August 10, 2020, by and among The TJX Companies, Inc., the lenders from time to time party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as syndication agent, U.S. Bank National Association, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as co-documentation agents, and BofA Securities, Inc., U.S. Bank National Association, Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., HSBC Bank USA, National Association, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as lead arrangers and bookrunners.</a>	8-K	10.1	8/11/2020
10.58	<a href="#">First Amendment to 364 Day Revolving Credit Agreement, dated November 24, 2020, by and among The TJX Companies, Inc., the lenders from time to time party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as syndication agent, U.S. Bank National Association, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as co-documentation agents, and BofA Securities, Inc., U.S. Bank National Association, Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., HSBC Bank USA, National Association, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as lead arrangers and bookrunners</a>	10-K	10.63	3/31/2021
10.59	<a href="#">2026 Revolving Credit Agreement, dated June 25, 2021, by and among the TJX Companies, Inc., the lenders from time to time party thereto, U.S. Bank National Association, as administrative agent, HSBC Bank USA, National Association and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as co-syndication agents, and Bank of America, N.A., JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and Deutsche Bank Securities, Inc., as co-documentation agents.</a>	8-K	10.1	6/29/2021
21	<a href="#">Subsidiaries of TJX, filed herewith</a>			
23	<a href="#">Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm, filed herewith</a>			
24	<a href="#">Power of Attorney given by the Directors and certain Executive Officers of TJX, filed herewith</a>			
31.1	<a href="#">Certification Statement of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, filed herewith</a>			
31.2	<a href="#">Certification Statement of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, filed herewith</a>			
32.1	<a href="#">Certification Statement of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, filed herewith</a>			

Exhibit No.	Description	Incorporate by Reference		
		Form	Exhibit No.	Filing Date
32.2	<a href="#">Certification Statement of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, filed herewith</a>			
101	The following materials from The TJX Companies, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 29, 2022, formatted in Inline Extensible Business Reporting Language (iXBRL): (i) the Consolidated Statements of Income, (ii) the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income, (iii) the Consolidated Balance Sheets, (iv) the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, (v) the Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity, and (vi) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements			
104	The cover page from The TJX Companies, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 29, 2022, formatted in iXBRL (included in Exhibit 101)			

\* Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

(p) Paper filing.

Unless otherwise indicated, exhibits incorporated by reference were filed under Commission File Number 001-04908.

## ITEM 16. Form 10-K Summary

Not applicable.

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

THE TJX COMPANIES, INC.

Dated: March 30, 2022

/s/ SCOTT GOLDENBERG  
Scott Goldenberg, Chief Financial Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the date indicated.

/s/ ERNIE HERRMAN  
Ernie Herrman, Chief Executive Officer, President and Director  
(Principal Executive Officer)

/s/ SCOTT GOLDENBERG  
Scott Goldenberg, Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

ZEIN ABDALLA\*  
Zein Abdalla, Director

MICHAEL F. HINES\*  
Michael F. Hines, Director

JOSÉ B. ALVAREZ\*  
José B. Alvarez, Director

AMY B. LANE\*  
Amy B. Lane, Director

ALAN M. BENNETT\*  
Alan M. Bennett, Director

CAROL MEYROWITZ\*  
Carol Meyrowitz, Executive Chairman of the Board of Directors

ROSEMARY T. BERKERY\*  
Rosemary T. Berkery, Director

JACKWYN L. NEMEROV\*  
Jackwyn L. Nemerov, Director

DAVID T. CHING\*  
David T. Ching, Director

JOHN F. O'BRIEN\*  
John F. O'Brien, Director

C. KIM GOODWIN\*  
C. Kim Goodwin, Director

Dated: March 30, 2022

\*BY /s/ SCOTT GOLDENBERG  
Scott Goldenberg,  
as attorney-in-fact

**The TJX Companies, Inc.**

**INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For Fiscal Years Ended January 29, 2022, January 30, 2021 and February 1, 2020.

<a href="#">Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID 238)</a>	<a href="#">F-2</a>
<b>Consolidated Financial Statements:</b>	
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Income</a>	<a href="#">F-4</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income</a>	<a href="#">F-5</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Balance Sheets</a>	<a href="#">F-6</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</a>	<a href="#">F-7</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity</a>	<a href="#">F-8</a>
<b>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</b>	<a href="#">F-9</a>
<b>Financial Statement Schedules:</b>	
<a href="#">Schedule II – Valuation and Qualifying Accounts</a>	<a href="#">39</a>

## **Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of The TJX Companies, Inc.

### ***Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting***

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of The TJX Companies, Inc. and its subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of January 29, 2022 and January 30, 2021 and the related consolidated statements of income, of comprehensive income, of shareholders' equity and of cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended January 29, 2022 including the related notes and schedule of valuation and qualifying accounts for each of the three years in the period ended January 29, 2022 appearing under Item 15(a) (collectively referred to as the “consolidated financial statements”). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of January 29, 2022, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of January 29, 2022 and January 30, 2021, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended January 29, 2022 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also, in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of January 29, 2022 based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the COSO.

### ***Change in Accounting Principle***

As discussed in Note A to the consolidated financial statements, the Company changed the manner in which it accounts for leases as of February 3, 2019.

### ***Basis for Opinions***

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9A. Our responsibility is to express opinions on the Company's consolidated financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

### ***Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting***

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

***Critical Audit Matters***

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (i) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (ii) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

***Income Tax Provision (Benefit)***

As described in Note K to the consolidated financial statements, the Company recorded a provision for income taxes of \$1.1 billion for the year ended January 29, 2022, has a deferred tax asset net of deferred tax liability of \$141 million, including a valuation allowance of \$85 million, as of January 29, 2022 and total gross unrecognized tax benefits of \$280 million as of January 29, 2022, of which \$260 million would affect the Company's effective tax rate if recognized in a future period. The Company is subject to taxation in the United States, as well as multiple state, local and foreign jurisdictions. The use of estimates and judgments, as well as the interpretation and application of complex tax laws is required by management to determine its provision (benefit) for income taxes.

The principal considerations for our determination that performing procedures relating to the provision (benefit) for income taxes is a critical audit matter are the (i) the significant judgment by management when determining the provision (benefit) for income taxes, which led to (ii) a high degree of auditor judgment, subjectivity, and effort in performing procedures relating to the provision (benefit) for income taxes.

Addressing the matter involved performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence in connection with forming our overall opinion on the consolidated financial statements. These procedures included testing the effectiveness of controls relating to the provision (benefit) for income taxes. These procedures also included, among others (i) testing the provision (benefit) for income taxes, including the rate reconciliation and current and deferred tax provision (benefit), and (ii) evaluating the completeness of uncertain tax positions, including application of foreign and domestic tax laws and regulations.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Boston, Massachusetts

March 30, 2022

We have served as the Company's auditor since 1962.

THE TJX COMPANIES, INC.  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME  
IN THOUSANDS EXCEPT PER SHARE AMOUNTS

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021	February 1, 2020
<b>Net sales</b>	<b>\$ 48,549,982</b>	<b>\$ 32,136,962</b>	<b>\$ 41,716,977</b>
Cost of sales, including buying and occupancy costs	34,713,812	24,533,815	29,845,780
Selling, general and administrative expenses	9,081,238	7,020,917	7,454,988
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	242,248	312,233	—
Interest expense, net	115,076	180,734	10,026
Income before income taxes	4,397,608	89,263	4,406,183
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	1,114,793	(1,207)	1,133,990
<b>Net income</b>	<b>\$ 3,282,815</b>	<b>\$ 90,470</b>	<b>\$ 3,272,193</b>
Basic earnings per share	\$ 2.74	\$ 0.08	\$ 2.71
Weighted average common shares – basic	1,199,990	1,199,927	1,208,163
Diluted earnings per share	\$ 2.70	\$ 0.07	\$ 2.67
Weighted average common shares – diluted	1,215,591	1,214,703	1,226,519

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.



THE TJX COMPANIES, INC.  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME  
IN THOUSANDS

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021	February 1, 2020
<b>Net income</b>	<b>\$ 3,282,815</b>	<b>\$ 90,470</b>	<b>\$ 3,272,193</b>
Additions to other comprehensive (loss) income:			
Foreign currency translation adjustments, net of related tax provisions of \$207 and \$2,442 in fiscal 2022 and 2021, respectively and tax benefit of \$1,189 in fiscal 2020	(46,715)	15,588	(3,943)
Recognition of net gains/losses on benefit obligations, net of related tax benefit of \$17,659 in fiscal 2022, tax provision of \$9,974 in fiscal 2021 and tax benefit of \$20,489 in fiscal 2020	(48,504)	30,635	(56,275)
Reclassifications from other comprehensive loss to net income:			
Amortization of loss on cash flow hedge, net of related tax provisions of \$603, \$303, and \$303 in fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively	(263)	831	831
Amortization of prior service cost and deferred gains/losses, net of related tax provisions of \$4,588, \$7,298, and \$6,019, in fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively	14,403	20,046	16,537
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax	(81,079)	67,100	(42,850)
<b>Total comprehensive income</b>	<b>\$ 3,201,736</b>	<b>\$ 157,570</b>	<b>\$ 3,229,343</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

THE TJX COMPANIES, INC.  
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS  
IN THOUSANDS EXCEPT PER SHARE AMOUNTS

	Fiscal Year Ended	
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021
<b>Assets</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 6,226,765	\$ 10,469,570
Accounts receivable, net	517,623	461,139
Merchandise inventories	5,961,573	4,337,389
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	438,099	434,977
Federal, state and foreign income taxes recoverable	114,537	36,262
Total current assets	13,258,597	15,739,337
Net property at cost	5,270,827	5,036,096
Non-current deferred income taxes, net	184,971	127,191
Operating lease right of use assets	8,853,934	8,989,998
Goodwill	96,662	98,998
Other assets	796,467	821,935
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 28,461,458</b>	<b>\$ 30,813,555</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 4,465,427	\$ 4,823,397
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	4,244,997	3,471,459
Current portion of operating lease liabilities	1,576,561	1,677,605
Current portion of long-term debt	—	749,684
Federal, state and foreign income taxes payable	181,155	81,523
Total current liabilities	10,468,140	10,803,668
Other long-term liabilities	1,015,720	1,063,902
Non-current deferred income taxes, net	44,175	37,164
Long-term operating lease liabilities	7,575,590	7,743,216
Long-term debt	3,354,841	5,332,921
Commitments and contingencies (See Note N)		
<b>Shareholders' equity</b>		
Preferred stock, authorized 5,000,000 shares, par value \$1, no shares issued	—	—
Common stock, authorized 1,800,000,000 shares, par value \$1, issued and outstanding 1,181,188,731 and 1,204,698,124 shares, respectively	1,181,189	1,204,698
Additional paid-in capital	—	260,515
Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income	(687,150)	(606,071)
Retained earnings	5,508,953	4,973,542
Total shareholders' equity	6,002,992	5,832,684
<b>Total liabilities and shareholders' equity</b>	<b>\$ 28,461,458</b>	<b>\$ 30,813,555</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

THE TJX COMPANIES, INC.  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS  
IN THOUSANDS

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021	February 1, 2020
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>			
Net income	\$ 3,282,815	\$ 90,470	\$ 3,272,193
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	868,002	870,758	867,303
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	242,248	312,233	—
Loss on property disposals and impairment charges	8,601	83,794	16,054
Deferred income tax (benefit)	(44,450)	(230,690)	(6,233)
Share-based compensation	189,048	58,519	124,957
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
(Increase) in accounts receivable	(61,452)	(71,091)	(42,998)
(Increase) decrease in merchandise inventories	(1,657,753)	588,756	(296,541)
(Increase) decrease in income taxes recoverable	(78,275)	10,707	(34,177)
Decrease (increase) in prepaid expenses and other current assets	32,563	(57,450)	(17,084)
(Decrease) increase in accounts payable	(338,091)	2,111,189	29,338
Increase in accrued expenses and other liabilities	658,817	584,502	345,745
Increase (decrease) in income taxes payable	99,682	52,791	(128,342)
(Decrease) increase in net operating lease liabilities	(129,062)	200,243	29,617
Other, net	(15,208)	(42,842)	(93,292)
<b>Net cash provided by operating activities</b>	<b>3,057,485</b>	<b>4,561,889</b>	<b>4,066,540</b>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>			
Property additions	(1,044,794)	(568,021)	(1,223,116)
Investment in Familia	—	—	(230,156)
Purchases of investments	(21,888)	(29,100)	(28,838)
Sales and maturities of investments	20,296	18,524	12,720
Other	—	—	7,419
<b>Net cash (used in) investing activities</b>	<b>(1,046,386)</b>	<b>(578,597)</b>	<b>(1,461,971)</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>			
Payments on revolving credit facilities	—	(1,000,000)	—
Proceeds from long-term debt including revolving credit facilities	—	5,986,873	—
Payments of long-term debt and extinguishment expenses	(2,975,518)	(1,418,358)	—
Payments for debt issuance expenses	—	(42,377)	—
Payments for repurchase of common stock	(2,176,298)	(201,500)	(1,551,992)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	229,439	211,189	232,106
Payments of employee tax withholdings for performance based stock awards	(25,548)	(29,309)	(23,423)
Cash dividends paid	(1,251,833)	(278,256)	(1,071,562)
<b>Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities</b>	<b>(6,199,758)</b>	<b>3,228,262</b>	<b>(2,414,871)</b>
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	(54,146)	41,264	(3,175)
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(4,242,805)	7,252,818	186,523
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	10,469,570	3,216,752	3,030,229
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of year</b>	<b>\$ 6,226,765</b>	<b>\$ 10,469,570</b>	<b>\$ 3,216,752</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

THE TJX COMPANIES, INC.  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY  
IN THOUSANDS

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Loss) Income	Retained Earnings	Total
	Shares	Par Value \$1				
<b>Balance, February 2, 2019</b>	<b>1,217,183</b>	<b>\$ 1,217,183</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ (630,321)</b>	<b>\$ 4,461,744</b>	<b>\$ 5,048,606</b>
Net income	—	—	—	—	3,272,193	3,272,193
Cumulative effect of accounting change	—	—	—	—	403	403
Other comprehensive (loss), net of tax	—	—	—	(42,850)	—	(42,850)
Cash dividends declared on common stock	—	—	—	—	(1,111,788)	(1,111,788)
Recognition of share-based compensation	—	—	124,957	—	—	124,957
Issuance of common stock under stock incentive plan and related tax effect	10,067	10,067	198,616	—	—	208,683
Common stock repurchased	(28,150)	(28,150)	(323,573)	—	(1,200,269)	(1,551,992)
<b>Balance, February 1, 2020</b>	<b>1,199,100</b>	<b>\$ 1,199,100</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ (673,171)</b>	<b>\$ 5,422,283</b>	<b>\$ 5,948,212</b>
Net income	—	—	—	—	90,470	90,470
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	—	—	—	67,100	—	67,100
Cash dividends declared on common stock	—	—	—	—	(311,970)	(311,970)
Recognition (reversal) of share-based compensation	—	—	112,923	—	(54,404)	58,519
Issuance of common stock under stock incentive plan and related tax effect	8,985	8,985	173,307	—	(439)	181,853
Common stock repurchased	(3,387)	(3,387)	(25,715)	—	(172,398)	(201,500)
<b>Balance, January 30, 2021</b>	<b>1,204,698</b>	<b>\$ 1,204,698</b>	<b>\$ 260,515</b>	<b>\$ (606,071)</b>	<b>\$ 4,973,542</b>	<b>\$ 5,832,684</b>
Net income	—	—	—	—	3,282,815	3,282,815
Other comprehensive (loss), net of tax	—	—	—	(81,079)	—	(81,079)
Cash dividends declared on common stock	—	—	—	—	(1,248,037)	(1,248,037)
Recognition of share-based compensation	—	—	189,048	—	—	189,048
Issuance of common stock under stock incentive plan and related tax effect	7,780	7,780	196,426	—	(347)	203,859
Common stock repurchased	(31,289)	(31,289)	(645,989)	—	(1,499,020)	(2,176,298)
<b>Balance, January 29, 2022</b>	<b>1,181,189</b>	<b>\$ 1,181,189</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ (687,150)</b>	<b>\$ 5,508,953</b>	<b>\$ 6,002,992</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### Note A. Basis of Presentation and Summary of Accounting Policies

#### *Basis of Presentation*

The Consolidated Financial Statements and Notes thereto of The TJX Companies, Inc. (referred to as “TJX,” “we” or “the Company”) have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”) and include the consolidated financial statements of all of TJX’s subsidiaries, all of which are wholly owned. All of the Company’s activities are conducted by TJX or its subsidiaries and are consolidated in these consolidated financial statements. All intercompany transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. Investments for which the Company exercises significant influence but does not have control are accounted for under the equity method.

#### *Fiscal Year*

TJX’s fiscal year ends on the Saturday nearest to the last day of January of each year. The fiscal years ended January 29, 2022 (“fiscal 2022”), January 30, 2021 (“fiscal 2021”) and February 1, 2020 (“fiscal 2020”) were 52-week fiscal years.

#### *Use of Estimates*

The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with GAAP, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements as well as the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. TJX considers its accounting policies relating to inventory valuation, reserves for uncertain tax positions and loss contingencies to be the most significant accounting policies that involve management estimates and judgments. Actual amounts could differ from these estimates, and such differences could be material.

#### *COVID-19 Pandemic*

The COVID-19 pandemic continued to impact the U.S. and other countries around the world in fiscal 2022. During fiscal 2022, while the Company’s stores in the U. S. and all of the Company’s e-commerce businesses remained open for the entire period, the Company had government-mandated temporary store closures in Europe, Canada, and Australia, and intermittently throughout the year, stores operated under government-mandated shopping restrictions, including capacity limitations. The Company continues to monitor developments, including government requirements and recommendations at the national, state, and local level that could result in possible additional impacts to our operations. The Company cannot reasonably estimate with certainty the duration and severity of this pandemic which has had, and may continue to have, a material impact on its business, results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

### Summary of Accounting Policies

#### *Revenue Recognition*

##### *Net Sales*

Net sales consist primarily of merchandise sales, which are recorded net of a reserve for estimated returns, any discounts and sales taxes, for the sales of merchandise both within our stores and online. Net sales also include an immaterial amount of other revenues that represent less than 1% of total revenues, primarily generated from shipping fee revenue on our online sales. In addition, certain customers may receive discounts that are accounted for as consideration reducing the transaction price. Merchandise sales from our stores are recognized at the point of sale when TJX provides the merchandise to the customer. The performance obligation is fulfilled at this point when the customer has obtained control by paying for and leaving with the merchandise. Merchandise sales made online are recognized when the product has been shipped, which is when legal title has passed and when TJX is entitled to payment, and the customer has obtained the ability to direct the use of and obtain substantially all of the remaining benefits from the goods. Shipping and handling activities related to online sales occur after the customer obtains control of the goods. TJX’s policy is to treat shipping costs as part of our fulfillment center costs within our operating expenditures. As a result, shipping fee revenues received are recognized when control of the goods transfer to the customer and are recorded as net sales. Shipping and handling costs incurred by TJX are included in cost of sales, including buying and occupancy costs. TJX disaggregates revenue by operating segment, see Note G—Segment Information.

##### *Deferred Gift Card Revenue*

Proceeds from the sale of gift cards as well as the value of store cards issued to customers as a result of a return or exchange are deferred until the customers use the cards to acquire merchandise, as TJX does not fulfill its performance obligation until the gift card has been redeemed. While gift cards have an indefinite life, substantially all are redeemed in the first year of issuance.

The following table presents deferred gift card revenue activity:

In thousands	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021
<b>Balance, beginning of year</b>	<b>\$ 576,187</b>	<b>\$ 500,844</b>
Deferred revenue	1,832,107	1,159,242
Effect of exchange rates changes on deferred revenue	(1,680)	3,758
Revenue recognized	(1,721,412)	(1,087,657)
<b>Balance, end of year</b>	<b>\$ 685,202</b>	<b>\$ 576,187</b>

TJX recognized \$1.7 billion in gift card revenue in fiscal 2022 and \$1.1 billion in fiscal 2021 and \$1.6 billion in fiscal 2020. The increase in fiscal 2022 in both deferred revenue and revenue recognized versus the prior year reflects the impact of lower customer traffic and temporary store and e-commerce closures in fiscal 2021 due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Gift cards are combined in one homogeneous pool and are not separately identifiable. As such, the revenue recognized consists of gift cards that were part of the deferred revenue balance at the beginning of the period as well as gift cards that were issued during the period. Based on historical experience, the Company estimates the amount of gift cards and store cards that will not be redeemed (referred to as breakage) and, to the extent allowed by local law, these amounts are amortized into income over the estimated redemption period. Revenue recognized from breakage was \$21 million in fiscal 2022, \$14 million in fiscal 2021 and \$20 million in fiscal 2020.

#### *Sales Return Reserve*

The Company's products are generally sold with a right of return and the Company may provide other credits or incentives, which are accounted for as variable consideration when estimating the amount of revenue to recognize. The Company has elected to apply the portfolio practical expedient. The Company estimates the variable consideration using the expected value method when calculating the returns reserve because the difference in applying it to the individual contract would not differ materially. Returns are estimated based on historical experience and are required to be established and presented at the gross sales value with an asset established for the estimated value of the merchandise returned separately from the refund liability. Liabilities for return allowances are included in "Accrued expenses and other current liabilities" and the estimated value of the merchandise to be returned is included in "Prepaid expenses and other current assets" on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets.

#### *Consolidated Statements of Income Classifications*

Cost of sales, including buying and occupancy costs, includes the cost of merchandise sold including foreign currency gains and losses on merchandise purchases denominated in other currencies; gains and losses on inventory and fuel-related derivative contracts; asset retirement obligation costs; divisional occupancy costs (including real estate taxes, utility and maintenance costs and fixed asset depreciation); the costs of operating distribution centers; payroll, benefits and travel costs directly associated with buying inventory; and systems costs related to the buying and tracking of inventory.

Selling, general and administrative expenses include store payroll and benefit costs; communication costs; credit and check expenses; advertising; administrative and field management payroll, benefits and travel costs; corporate administrative costs and depreciation; gains and losses on non-inventory related foreign currency exchange contracts; and other miscellaneous income and expense items.

#### *Cash and Cash Equivalents*

TJX generally considers highly liquid investments with a maturity of 90 days or less at the date of purchase to be cash equivalents. If applicable, investments with maturities greater than 90 days but less than one year at the date of purchase are included in short-term investments. These investments are classified as trading securities and are stated at fair value. Investments are classified as either short - or long-term based on their original maturities. TJX's investments are primarily high-grade commercial paper, institutional money market funds and time deposits with major banks.

As of January 29, 2022, TJX's cash and cash equivalents held outside the U.S. were \$1.4 billion, of which \$0.6 billion was held in countries where TJX has the intention to reinvest any undistributed earnings indefinitely.

### ***Merchandise Inventories***

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market. TJX uses the retail method for valuing inventories at all of its businesses, except T.K. Maxx in Australia which is immaterial. The businesses that utilize the retail method have some inventory that is initially valued at cost before the retail method is applied as that inventory has not been fully processed for sale (i.e. inventory in transit and unprocessed inventory in the Company's distribution centers). Under the retail method, TJX utilizes a permanent markdown strategy and lowers the cost value of the inventory that is subject to markdown at the time the retail prices are lowered in the stores. TJX records inventory at the time title transfers, which is typically at the time when inventory is shipped. As a result, merchandise inventories on TJX's Consolidated Balance Sheets include in-transit inventory of \$1.7 billion at January 29, 2022 and \$1.2 billion at January 30, 2021. Comparable amounts were reflected in Accounts payable at those dates.

### ***Common Stock and Equity***

Equity transactions consist primarily of the repurchase by TJX of its common stock under its stock repurchase programs and the recognition of compensation expense and issuance of common stock under TJX's Stock Incentive Plan. Under TJX's stock repurchase programs, the Company repurchases its common stock on the open market. The par value of the shares repurchased is charged to common stock with the excess of the purchase price over par first charged against any available additional paid-in capital ("APIC") and the balance charged to retained earnings. Due to the volume of share repurchases under previous programs, TJX has historically had no remaining balance in APIC. All shares repurchased have been retired.

Shares issued under TJX's Stock Incentive Plan are issued from authorized but unissued shares, and proceeds received are recorded by increasing common stock for the par value of the shares with the excess over par added to APIC. Income tax benefits upon the expensing of options result in the creation of a deferred tax asset, while income tax benefits due to the exercise of stock options reduce deferred tax assets up to the amount that an asset for the related grant has been created. Any excess tax benefits or deficiencies are included in the provision for income taxes. The par value of performance share units and restricted stock units is added to common stock when shares are delivered following performance measurement date or service period to the extent vesting requirements have been achieved. The fair value of stock awards and units are added to APIC as the awards are amortized into earnings over the related requisite service periods.

### ***Share-Based Compensation***

TJX accounts for share-based compensation by estimating the fair value of each award on the date of grant. TJX uses the Black-Scholes option pricing model for options awarded and the market price on the grant date for stock awards. Performance-based awards are evaluated quarterly for probability of vesting and performance achievement levels. See Note H—Stock Incentive Plan for a detailed discussion of share-based compensation.

### ***Interest***

TJX's interest expense is presented net of capitalized interest and interest income. The following is a summary of interest expense, net:

In thousands	Fiscal Year Ended		
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021	February 1, 2020
Interest expense	\$ 123,196	\$ 199,038	\$ 61,400
Capitalized interest	(3,684)	(5,384)	(2,314)
Interest (income)	(4,436)	(12,920)	(49,060)
Interest expense, net	\$ 115,076	\$ 180,734	\$ 10,026

TJX capitalizes interest during the active construction period of major capital projects and adds the interest to the related assets.

### ***Property and Equipment***

For financial reporting purposes, TJX provides for depreciation and amortization of property using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Buildings are depreciated over 33 years. Leasehold costs and improvements are generally amortized over their useful life or the committed lease term (typically 10 years to 15 years), whichever is shorter. Furniture, fixtures and equipment are depreciated over 3 to 10 years. Depreciation and amortization expense for property was \$858 million in fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2020. TJX had no property held under finance leases during fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021 or fiscal 2020. Maintenance and repairs are charged to expense as incurred. Significant costs incurred for internally developed software are capitalized and amortized, generally over 5 years. Upon retirement or sale, the cost of disposed assets and the related accumulated depreciation are eliminated, and any gain or loss is included in income. Pre-opening costs, including rent, are expensed as incurred.

### Lease Accounting

The Company adopted ASU No. 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842), as of February 3, 2019, using the modified retrospective method under ASU 2018-11. The Company elected the transition package of three practical expedients, which among other things, allowed it to carry forward the historical lease classification. The Company has elected the practical expedient to not separate non-lease components from the lease components to which they relate and instead to combine them and account for them as a single lease component. The Company also made the accounting policy election to keep leases with a term of twelve months or less off the Consolidated Balance Sheets and recognizes these lease payments on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Operating leases are included in “Operating lease right of use assets,” “Current portion of operating lease liabilities,” and “Long-term operating lease liabilities” on the Company’s Consolidated Balance Sheets. Right of use assets (“ROU”) assets represent TJX’s right to use an underlying asset for the lease term and lease liabilities represent TJX’s obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. At the inception of the arrangement, the Company determines if an arrangement is a lease based on assessment of the terms and conditions of the contract. Operating lease ROU assets and lease liabilities are recognized at possession date based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term. The majority of the Company’s leases are retail store locations, and the possession date is typically 30 to 60 days prior to the opening of the store and generally occurs before the commencement of the lease term, as specified in the lease. TJX’s lessors do not provide an implicit rate, nor is one readily available, therefore the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at possession date in determining the present value of future lease payments. The incremental borrowing rate is calculated based on the US Consumer Discretionary yield curve and adjusted for collateralization and foreign currency impact for TJX International and Canada leases. The operating lease ROU assets also include any acquisition costs offset by lease incentives. The Company’s lease terms include options to extend the lease when it is reasonably certain that the Company will exercise that option. Lease expense for lease payments is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term within “Cost of sales, including buying and occupancy costs”. See Note L—Leases for a detailed discussion of lease accounting.

### Goodwill and Tradenames

Goodwill includes the excess of the purchase price paid over the carrying value of the minority interest acquired in fiscal 1990 in TJX’s former 83%-owned subsidiary and represents goodwill associated with the T.J. Maxx chain, and the purchase of Sierra Trading Post in fiscal 2013, which was rebranded as Sierra in fiscal 2019, both of which are included in Marmaxx. The Company fully impaired the Sierra goodwill, recording an impairment charge of \$97 million in fiscal 2018. The Company’s goodwill also includes the excess of cost over the estimated fair market value of the net assets acquired by TJX in the purchase of Winners in fiscal 1991, included in TJX Canada, as well as the purchase of Trade Secret in fiscal 2016, which was re-branded under the T.K. Maxx name during fiscal 2018 and is included in TJX International.

The following is a roll forward of goodwill by segment:

In thousands	Marmaxx	TJX Canada	TJX International	Total
<b>Balance, February 1, 2020</b>	\$ 70,027	\$ 1,675	\$ 23,844	\$ 95,546
Effect of exchange rate changes on goodwill	—	61	3,391	3,452
<b>Balance, January 30, 2021</b>	\$ 70,027	\$ 1,736	\$ 27,235	\$ 98,998
Effect of exchange rate changes on goodwill	—	—	(2,336)	(2,336)
<b>Balance, January 29, 2022</b>	\$ 70,027	\$ 1,736	\$ 24,899	\$ 96,662

Goodwill is considered to have an indefinite life and accordingly is not amortized.

Tradenames, which are included in other assets, are the value assigned to the name “Marshalls,” acquired by TJX in fiscal 1996 as part of the acquisition of the Marshalls chain, the value assigned to the name “Sierra Trading Post,” acquired by TJX in fiscal 2013 and the value assigned to the name “Trade Secret,” acquired by TJX in fiscal 2016. The tradenames were valued utilizing the relief from royalty method, which calculates the discounted present value of assumed after-tax royalty payments. The Marshalls tradename is considered to have an indefinite life and accordingly is not amortized. The Sierra Trading Post tradename is being amortized over 15 years. During the first quarter of fiscal 2021, the Company fully impaired the Trade Secret tradename, recording an impairment charge of \$5 million.



The following is a roll forward of tradenames:

In thousands	Fiscal Year Ended						
	January 29, 2022			January 30, 2021			
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Value	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Impact of FX	Net Carrying Value
<b>Definite-lived intangible assets:</b>							
Sierra Trading Post	\$ 38,500	\$ (23,314)	\$ 15,186	\$ 38,500	\$ (20,747)	\$ —	\$ 17,753
Trade Secret	\$ 12,541	\$ (12,541)	\$ —	\$ 12,541	\$ (10,247)	\$ (2,294)	\$ —
<b>Indefinite-lived intangible asset:</b>							
Marshalls	\$ 107,695	\$ —	\$ 107,695	\$ 107,695	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 107,695

TJX occasionally acquires or licenses other trademarks to be used in connection with private label merchandise. Such trademarks are included in other assets and are amortized to cost of sales, including buying and occupancy costs, over their useful life, generally from 7 to 10 years.

Goodwill, tradenames and trademarks, and the related accumulated amortization or impairment if any, are included in the respective operating segment to which they relate.

### ***Impairment of Long-Lived Assets, Goodwill and Tradenames***

TJX evaluates long-lived assets, including tradenames that are amortized and operating lease right of use assets, for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. This evaluation is performed at the lowest level of identifiable cash flows which are largely independent of other groups of assets, generally at the individual store level for fixed assets and operating lease right of use assets, and at the reporting unit for tradenames that are amortized. If indicators of impairment are identified, an undiscounted cash flow analysis is performed to determine if the carrying value of the asset or asset group is recoverable. If the cash flow is less than the carrying value then an impairment charge will be recorded to the extent the fair value of an asset or asset group is less than the carrying value of that asset or asset group. This resulted in immaterial impairment charges on operating lease right of use assets and store fixed assets in fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2020. In fiscal 2021, the Company fully impaired the Trade Secret tradename. There were no impairments related to tradenames in fiscal 2022 or fiscal 2020.

Goodwill and indefinite life tradenames are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that an impairment may have occurred and at least annually in the fourth quarter of each fiscal year. Goodwill is tested for impairment by using a quantitative assessment by comparing the carrying value of the related reporting unit to its fair value. An impairment exists when this analysis, using typical valuation models such as the discounted cash flow method, shows that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than the carrying cost of the reporting unit. The Company may assess qualitative factors to determine if it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, including goodwill. The assessment of qualitative factors is optional and at the Company's discretion. Indefinite life tradenames are tested for impairment by comparing their carrying value to their fair value, which is determined by calculating the discounted present value of assumed after-tax royalty payments. In fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2020, the Company bypassed the qualitative assessment and performed the quantitative impairment test. There were no impairments related to the Company's goodwill or indefinite life tradenames in fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021, or fiscal 2020.

### ***Advertising Costs***

TJX expenses advertising costs as incurred. Advertising expense was \$506 million for fiscal 2022, \$296 million for fiscal 2021 and \$452 million for fiscal 2020.

### ***Foreign Currency Translation***

TJX's foreign assets and liabilities are translated into U.S. dollars at fiscal year-end exchange rates with resulting translation gains and losses included in shareholders' equity as a component of Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income. Activity of the foreign operations that affect the Consolidated Statements of Income and Cash Flows is translated at average exchange rates prevailing during the fiscal year.

### ***Loss Contingencies***

TJX records a reserve for loss contingencies when it is both probable that a loss will be incurred and the amount of the loss is reasonably estimable. TJX evaluates pending litigation and other contingencies at least quarterly and adjusts the reserve for such contingencies for changes in probable and reasonably estimable losses. TJX includes an estimate for related legal costs at the time such costs are both probable and reasonably estimable.

### Equity Investment

In fiscal 2020, the Company acquired a 25% ownership stake in privately held Familia, an established, off-price apparel and home fashions retailer operating stores throughout Russia. The Company accounts for its equity investment in Familia using the equity method of accounting, with the investment recorded in Other assets on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets, and the Company's share of Familia's results recorded in Selling, general and administrative expenses in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Income. Due to the timing and availability of financial information of Familia, the Company accounts for this equity method investment on a one-quarter lag.

As of fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, the carrying value of the Company's equity investment in Familia was \$186 million and \$196 million, respectively, which exceeded its share of Familia's net assets by approximately \$167 million and \$186 million, respectively. Substantially all of this difference is comprised of goodwill. Other indefinite-lived intangible assets consisting of tradename and customer relationships are amortized straight line over their useful lives of 10 years for the tradename and 7 years for customer relationships. Revaluing the investment from Russian rubles to the U.S. dollar as of January 29, 2022 resulted in a cumulative translation loss, which reduced the carrying value of TJX's investment by approximately \$40 million. The cumulative translation loss has been recorded in the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets as a component of Accumulated other comprehensive loss.

This investment is evaluated for indicators of impairment on a periodic basis or whenever events or circumstances indicate the carrying amount may be other-than-temporarily impaired. If the Company concludes that there is an other-than-temporary impairment of this equity investment, it will adjust the carrying amount of the investment to the current fair value. As of fiscal year ended 2022, 2021 and 2020, the Company determined that no impairment of its equity method investment existed.

Subsequent to the fiscal year ended January 29, 2022, given the recent Russian invasion of Ukraine, the Company has committed to divesting its equity ownership in Familia. As a result of this commitment to divest, the Company may recognize an investment loss of up to \$225 million. Prior to divestiture, the Company may be required to record an impairment charge if the fair value of its investment in Familia declines below the carrying value on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

### Future Adoption of New Accounting Standards

From time to time, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") or other standard setting bodies issue new accounting pronouncements. Updates to the FASB Accounting Standards Codification are communicated through issuance of an Accounting Standards Update ("ASU"). The Company has reviewed the new guidance and has determined that it will either not apply to TJX or is not expected to be material to its Consolidated Financial Statements upon adoption and therefore, they are not disclosed.

### Note B. Property at Cost

The following table presents the components of property at cost:

In thousands	Fiscal Year Ended	
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021
Land and buildings	\$ 1,911,569	\$ 1,668,381
Leasehold costs and improvements	3,652,280	3,568,829
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	6,871,777	6,525,615
Total property at cost	\$ 12,435,626	\$ 11,762,825
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	7,164,799	6,726,729
Net property at cost	\$ 5,270,827	\$ 5,036,096

Presented below is information related to carrying values of TJX's long-lived tangible assets by geographic location:

In thousands	Fiscal Year Ended	
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021
United States	\$ 4,040,955	\$ 3,844,711
Canada	247,511	241,086
Europe	927,020	898,518
Australia	55,341	51,781
Total long-lived tangible assets	\$ 5,270,827	\$ 5,036,096

## Note C. Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Loss) Income

Amounts included in Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income relate to the Company's foreign currency translation adjustments, deferred gains/losses on pension and other post-retirement obligations and a cash flow hedge on issued debt, all of which are recorded net of the related income tax effects. The following table details the changes in Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income for fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2020:

In thousands	Foreign Currency Translation	Deferred Benefit Costs	Cash Flow Hedge on Debt	Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Loss) Income
<b>Balance, February 2, 2019</b>	<b>\$ (453,177)</b>	<b>\$ (175,745)</b>	<b>\$ (1,399)</b>	<b>\$ (630,321)</b>
Additions to other comprehensive loss:				
Foreign currency translation adjustments (net of taxes of \$1,189)	(3,943)	—	—	(3,943)
Recognition of net gains/losses on benefit obligations (net of taxes of \$20,489)	—	(56,275)	—	(56,275)
Reclassifications from other comprehensive loss to net income:				
Amortization of loss on cash flow hedge (net of taxes of \$303)	—	—	831	831
Amortization of prior service cost and deferred gains/losses (net of taxes of \$6,019)	—	16,537	—	16,537
<b>Balance, February 1, 2020</b>	<b>\$ (457,120)</b>	<b>\$ (215,483)</b>	<b>\$ (568)</b>	<b>\$ (673,171)</b>
Additions to other comprehensive loss:				
Foreign currency translation adjustments (net of taxes of \$2,442)	15,588	—	—	15,588
Recognition of net gains/losses on benefit obligations (net of taxes of \$9,974)	—	30,635	—	30,635
Reclassifications from other comprehensive loss to net income:				
Amortization of loss on cash flow hedge (net of taxes of \$303)	—	—	831	831
Amortization of prior service cost and deferred gains/losses (net of taxes of \$7,298)	—	20,046	—	20,046
<b>Balance, January 30, 2021</b>	<b>\$ (441,532)</b>	<b>\$ (164,802)</b>	<b>\$ 263</b>	<b>\$ (606,071)</b>
Additions to other comprehensive loss:				
Foreign currency translation adjustments (net of taxes of \$207)	(46,715)	—	—	(46,715)
Recognition of net gains/losses on benefit obligations (net of taxes of \$17,659)	—	(48,504)	—	(48,504)
Reclassifications from other comprehensive loss to net income:				
Amortization of loss on cash flow hedge (net of taxes of \$603)	—	—	(263)	(263)
Amortization of prior service cost and deferred gains/losses (net of taxes of \$4,588)	—	14,403	—	14,403
<b>Balance, January 29, 2022</b>	<b>\$ (488,247)</b>	<b>\$ (198,903)</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ (687,150)</b>

## Note D. Capital Stock and Earnings Per Share

### Capital Stock

During the second quarter of fiscal 2022, the Company lifted the temporary suspension of its previously authorized stock repurchase programs. TJX repurchased and retired 32 million shares of its common stock at a cost of approximately \$2.2 billion during fiscal 2022, on a "trade date" basis. Prior to the suspension of the Company's share repurchase program, during the first quarter of fiscal 2021, TJX repurchased and retired 3 million shares of its common stock at a cost of \$0.2 billion on a "trade date" basis, and no shares were repurchased during the second quarter of fiscal 2021 through the first quarter of fiscal 2022.

TJX reflects stock repurchases in its consolidated financial statements on a “settlement date” or cash basis. TJX had cash expenditures under repurchase programs of \$2.2 billion in fiscal 2022, \$0.2 billion in fiscal 2021 and \$1.6 billion in fiscal 2020 and repurchased 31 million shares in fiscal 2022, 3 million shares in fiscal 2021 and 28 million shares in fiscal 2020. These expenditures were funded by cash generated from operations.

In February 2022, the Company announced that its Board of Directors had approved a new stock repurchase program that authorizes the repurchase of up to an additional \$3.0 billion of TJX common stock from time to time. Under this program and previously announced programs, TJX had approximately \$3.8 billion available for repurchase as of January 29, 2022.

All shares repurchased under the stock repurchase programs have been retired.

TJX has five million shares of authorized but unissued preferred stock, \$1 par value.

### Earnings Per Share

The following table presents the calculation of basic and diluted earnings per share:

In thousands except per share amounts	Fiscal Year Ended		
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021	February 1, 2020
<i>Basic earnings per share:</i>			
Net income	\$ 3,282,815	\$ 90,470	\$ 3,272,193
Weighted average common stock outstanding for basic earnings per share calculation	1,199,990	1,199,927	1,208,163
Basic earnings per share	\$ 2.74	\$ 0.08	\$ 2.71
<i>Diluted earnings per share:</i>			
Net income	\$ 3,282,815	\$ 90,470	\$ 3,272,193
Weighted average common stock outstanding for basic earnings per share calculation	1,199,990	1,199,927	1,208,163
Assumed exercise/vesting of:			
Stock options and awards	15,601	14,776	18,356
Weighted average common stock outstanding for diluted earnings per share calculation	1,215,591	1,214,703	1,226,519
Diluted earnings per share	\$ 2.70	\$ 0.07	\$ 2.67
Cash dividends declared per share <sup>(a)</sup>	\$ 1.04	\$ 0.26	\$ 0.92

(a) There were no dividends declared during the first three quarters of fiscal 2021. The Company declared a dividend of \$0.26 per share in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2021.

The weighted average common shares for the diluted earnings per share calculation excludes the impact of outstanding stock options if the assumed proceeds per share of the option is in excess of the average price of TJX’s common stock for the related fiscal periods. Such options are excluded because they would have an antidilutive effect. There were 5.2 million, 6.2 million and 11.8 million such options excluded at the end of fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2020, respectively.

### Note E. Financial Instruments

As a result of its operating and financing activities, TJX is exposed to market risks from changes in interest and foreign currency exchange rates and fuel costs. These market risks may adversely affect TJX’s operating results and financial position. TJX seeks to minimize risk from changes in interest and foreign currency exchange rates and fuel costs through the use of derivative financial instruments when and to the extent deemed appropriate. TJX does not use derivative financial instruments for trading or other speculative purposes and does not use any leveraged derivative financial instruments. TJX recognizes all derivative instruments as either assets or liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheet and measures those instruments at fair value. The fair values of the derivatives are classified as assets or liabilities, current or non-current, based upon valuation results and settlement dates of the individual contracts. Changes to the fair value of derivative contracts that do not qualify for hedge accounting are reported in earnings in the period of the change. For derivatives that qualify for hedge accounting, changes in the fair value of the derivatives are either recorded in shareholders’ equity as a component of accumulated other comprehensive (loss) or are recognized currently in earnings, along with an offsetting adjustment against the basis of the item being hedged.

### Diesel Fuel Contracts

TJX hedges portions of its estimated notional diesel requirements based on the diesel fuel expected to be consumed by independent freight carriers transporting TJX's inventory. Independent freight carriers transporting TJX's inventory charge TJX a mileage surcharge based on the price of diesel fuel. The hedge agreements are designed to mitigate the volatility of diesel fuel pricing (and the resulting per mile surcharges payable by TJX) by setting a fixed price per gallon for the period being hedged. During fiscal 2022, TJX entered into agreements to hedge a portion of its estimated notional diesel requirements for fiscal 2023. The hedge agreements outstanding at January 29, 2022 relate to approximately 50% of TJX's estimated notional diesel requirements for fiscal 2023. These diesel fuel hedge agreements will settle throughout fiscal 2023 and throughout the first month of fiscal 2024. TJX elected not to apply hedge accounting to these contracts.

### Foreign Currency Contracts

TJX enters into forward foreign currency exchange contracts to obtain economic hedges on portions of merchandise purchases made and anticipated to be made by the Company's operations in currencies other than their respective functional currencies. The contracts outstanding at January 29, 2022 cover merchandise purchases the Company is committed to over the next several months. Additionally, TJX's operations in Europe are subject to foreign currency exposure as a result of their buying function being centralized in the U.K. All merchandise is purchased centrally in the U.K. and then shipped and billed to the retail entities in other countries. This intercompany billing to TJX's European businesses' Euro denominated operations creates exposure to the central buying entity for changes in the exchange rate between the Euro and British Pound. A portion of the inflows of Euros to the central buying entity provides a natural hedge for merchandise purchased from third-party vendors that is denominated in Euros. TJX calculates any excess Euro exposure each month and enters into forward contracts of approximately 30 days' duration to mitigate this exposure.

TJX also enters into derivative contracts, generally designated as fair value hedges, to hedge intercompany debt. The changes in fair value of these contracts are recorded in Selling, general and administrative expenses and are offset by marking the underlying item to fair value in the same period. Upon settlement, the realized gains and losses on these contracts are offset by the realized gains and losses of the underlying item in Selling, general and administrative expenses.

The following is a summary of TJX's derivative financial instruments, related fair value and balance sheet classification at January 29, 2022:

In thousands	Pay	Receive	Blended Contract Rate	Balance Sheet Location	Current Asset U.S.\$	Current (Liability) U.S.\$	Net Fair Value in U.S.\$ at January 29, 2022
<b>Fair value hedges:</b>							
Intercompany balances, primarily debt and related interest:							
	zł	25,000	£	4,541	0.1816	Prepaid Exp	\$ 72 \$ — \$ 72
	€	60,000	£	50,568	0.8428	Prepaid Exp	111 — 111
	A\$	170,000	U.S.\$	122,061	0.7180	Prepaid Exp	2,047 — 2,047
	U.S.\$	74,646	£	55,000	0.7368	(Accrued Exp)	— (918) (918)
	€	200,000	U.S.\$	230,319	1.1516	Prepaid Exp	4,535 — 4,535
Economic hedges for which hedge accounting was not elected:							
Diesel contracts	Diesel fuel contracts	Fixed on 3.6M - 4.0M gal per month	Float on 3.6M - 4.0M gal per month	N/A	Prepaid Exp	23,649	— 23,649
Intercompany billings in TJX International, primarily merchandise related:							
	€	91,000	£	75,894	0.8340	(Accrued Exp)	— (145) (145)
Merchandise purchase commitments:							
	C\$	987,756	U.S.\$	783,000	0.7927	Prepaid Exp / (Accrued Exp)	6,641 (80) 6,561
	C\$	38,138	€	26,500	0.6948	(Accrued Exp)	— (248) (248)
	£	325,482	U.S.\$	442,100	1.3583	Prepaid Exp / (Accrued Exp)	6,023 (632) 5,391
	zł	453,000	£	82,112	0.1813	Prepaid Exp / (Accrued Exp)	744 (449) 295
	A\$	65,551	U.S.\$	47,500	0.7246	Prepaid Exp	1,270 — 1,270
	U.S.\$	66,989	€	59,000	0.8807	(Accrued Exp)	— (820) (820)
<b>Total fair value of financial instruments</b>						\$ 45,092 \$ (3,292) \$	<b>41,800</b>

The following is a summary of TJX's derivative financial instruments, related fair value and balance sheet classification at January 30, 2021:

In thousands	Pay	Receive	Blended Contract Rate	Balance Sheet Location	Current Asset U.S.\$	Current (Liability) U.S.\$	Net Fair Value in U.S.\$ at January 30, 2021
<b>Fair value hedges:</b>							
Intercompany balances, primarily debt and related interest:							
zł	45,000	£	8,846	0.1966 Prepaid Exp	\$ 11	\$ —	11
A\$	80,000	U.S.\$	62,032	0.7754 Prepaid Exp	738	—	738
U.S.\$	75,102	£	55,000	0.7323 Prepaid Exp	357	—	357
£	200,000	U.S.\$	274,853	1.3743 Prepaid Exp	32	—	32
€	200,000	U.S.\$	244,699	1.2235 Prepaid Exp / (Accrued Exp)	427	(182)	245
<b>Economic hedges for which hedge accounting was not elected:</b>							
Diesel fuel contracts	Fixed on 1.5M - 3.8M gal per month	Float on 1.5M - 3.8M gal per month	N/A	Prepaid Exp	4,880	—	4,880
<b>Merchandise purchase commitments:</b>							
C\$	384,679	U.S.\$	296,000	0.7695 Prepaid Exp / (Accrued Exp)	430	(5,627)	(5,197)
C\$	5,391	€	3,500	0.6492 Prepaid Exp	24	—	24
£	203,264	U.S.\$	263,950	1.2986 (Accrued Exp)	—	(15,086)	(15,086)
zł	30,000	£	5,865	0.1955 (Accrued Exp)	—	(29)	(29)
A\$	46,985	U.S.\$	35,250	0.7502 Prepaid Exp / (Accrued Exp)	144	(837)	(693)
U.S.\$	99,810	€	83,700	0.8386 Prepaid Exp / (Accrued Exp)	1,986	(160)	1,826
<b>Total fair value of financial instruments</b>					<b>\$ 9,029</b>	<b>\$ (21,921)</b>	<b>\$ (12,892)</b>

The impact of derivative financial instruments on the Consolidated Statement of Income during fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2020 is presented below:

In thousands	Location of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income by Derivative	Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income by Derivative		
		January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021	February 1, 2020
<b>Fair value hedges:</b>				
Intercompany balances, primarily debt and related interest	Selling, general and administrative expenses	\$ 36,033	\$ (59,829)	4,788
<b>Economic hedges for which hedge accounting was not elected:</b>				
Intercompany receivable	Selling, general and administrative expenses	—	—	3,257
Diesel fuel contracts	Cost of sales, including buying and occupancy costs	43,306	(5,638)	(9,780)
Intercompany billings in TJX International, primarily merchandise related	Cost of sales, including buying and occupancy costs	5,021	(4,249)	2,652
International lease liabilities	Cost of sales, including buying and occupancy costs	—	—	(1,113)
Merchandise purchase commitments	Cost of sales, including buying and occupancy costs	23,952	(4,468)	10,484
<b>Gain (loss) recognized in income</b>		<b>\$ 108,312</b>	<b>\$ (74,184)</b>	<b>10,288</b>

Included in the table above are realized gains of \$54 million in fiscal 2022, realized losses of \$74 million in fiscal 2021 and realized gains of \$20 million in fiscal 2020, all of which were largely offset by gains and losses on the underlying hedged item.

## Note F. Fair Value Measurements

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date or “exit price”. The inputs used to measure fair value are generally classified into the following hierarchy:

- Level 1: Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- Level 2: Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for similar assets or liabilities, or unadjusted quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, or inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability
- Level 3: Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability

The following table sets forth TJX’s financial assets and liabilities that are accounted for at fair value on a recurring basis:

In thousands	Fiscal Year Ended	
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021
<b>Level 1</b>		
Assets:		
Executive Savings Plan investments	\$ 387,666	\$ 363,729
<b>Level 2</b>		
Assets:		
Foreign currency exchange contracts	\$ 21,443	\$ 4,149
Diesel fuel contracts	23,649	4,880
Liabilities:		
Foreign currency exchange contracts	\$ 3,292	\$ 21,921

Investments designed to meet obligations under the Executive Savings Plan are invested in registered investment companies traded in active markets and are recorded at unadjusted quoted prices.

Foreign currency exchange contracts and diesel fuel contracts are valued using broker quotations, which include observable market information. TJX does not make adjustments to quotes or prices obtained from brokers or pricing services but does assess the credit risk of counterparties and will adjust final valuations when appropriate. Where independent pricing services provide fair values, TJX obtains an understanding of the methods used in pricing. As such, these instruments are classified within Level 2.

The fair value of TJX’s general corporate debt was estimated by obtaining market quotes given the trading levels of other bonds of the same general issuer type and market perceived credit quality. These inputs are considered to be Level 2. The fair value of long-term debt at January 29, 2022 was \$3.5 billion compared to a carrying value of \$3.4 billion. The fair value of long-term debt at January 30, 2021 was \$5.9 billion compared to a carrying value of \$5.3 billion. The fair value of the current portion of long-term debt as of January 30, 2021 was \$754 million compared to a carrying value of \$750 million. These estimates do not necessarily reflect provisions or restrictions in the various debt agreements that might affect TJX’s ability to settle these obligations. For additional information on long-term debt, see Note J—Long-Term Debt and Credit Lines.

TJX’s cash equivalents are stated at cost, which approximates fair value due to the short maturities of these instruments.

Certain assets and liabilities are measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis, whereas the majority of assets and liabilities are not measured at fair value on an ongoing basis, but are subject to fair value adjustments in certain circumstances, such as when there is evidence of an impairment. For the years ended January 29, 2022, January 30, 2021 and February 1, 2020, the Company did not record any material impairments to long-lived assets.



## Note G. Segment Information

TJX operates four main business segments. The Marmaxx segment (T.J. Maxx, Marshalls, tjmaxx.com and marshalls.com) and the HomeGoods segment (HomeGoods, Homesense and homegoods.com) both operate in the United States, the TJX Canada segment operates Winners, HomeSense and Marshalls in Canada, and the TJX International segment operates T.K. Maxx, Homesense and tkmaxx.com in Europe and T.K. Maxx in Australia. In addition to the Company's four main business segments, Sierra operates sierra.com and retail stores in the U.S. The results of Sierra are included in the Marmaxx segment.

All of TJX's stores, with the exception of HomeGoods and HomeSense, sell family apparel and home fashions. HomeGoods and HomeSense offer home fashions. The percentages of the Company's consolidated revenues by major product category for the last three fiscal years are as follows:

	Fiscal 2022	Fiscal 2021	Fiscal 2020
Apparel:			
Clothing including footwear	47 %	46 %	51 %
Jewelry and accessories	15	15	16
Home fashions	38	39	33
<b>Total</b>	<b>100 %</b>	<b>100 %</b>	<b>100 %</b>

TJX evaluates the performance of its segments based on "segment profit or loss," which it defines as pre-tax income or loss before general corporate expense, interest expense, net and certain separately disclosed unusual or infrequent items. "Segment profit or loss," as defined by TJX, may not be comparable to similarly titled measures used by other entities. This measure of performance should not be considered an alternative to net income or cash flows from operating activities as an indicator of TJX's performance or as a measure of liquidity.

Presented below is financial information with respect to TJX's business segments:

In thousands	Fiscal Year Ended		
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021	February 1, 2020
Net sales:			
In the United States:			
Marmaxx	\$ 29,483,073	\$ 19,362,573	\$ 25,664,805
HomeGoods	8,995,140	6,096,237	6,355,770
TJX Canada	4,342,538	2,836,088	4,031,406
TJX International	5,729,231	3,842,064	5,664,996
<b>Total net sales</b>	<b>\$ 48,549,982</b>	<b>\$ 32,136,962</b>	<b>\$ 41,716,977</b>
Segment profit (loss):			
In the United States:			
Marmaxx	\$ 3,812,847	\$ 891,180	\$ 3,469,794
HomeGoods	907,391	509,562	680,520
TJX Canada	484,585	124,143	515,559
TJX International	161,199	(503,618)	307,081
<b>Total segment profit</b>	<b>\$ 5,366,022</b>	<b>\$ 1,021,267</b>	<b>\$ 4,972,954</b>
General corporate expense	611,090	439,037	556,745
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	242,248	312,233	—
Interest expense, net	115,076	180,734	10,026
<b>Income before income taxes</b>	<b>\$ 4,397,608</b>	<b>\$ 89,263</b>	<b>\$ 4,406,183</b>



Business segment information (continued):

In thousands	Fiscal Year Ended		
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021	February 1, 2020
<b>Identifiable assets:</b>			
<b>In the United States:</b>			
Marmaxx	\$ 11,230,232	\$ 10,220,441	\$ 11,162,890
HomeGoods	3,460,830	2,851,131	2,785,006
TJX Canada	2,196,895	2,035,341	1,889,679
TJX International	4,280,596	4,389,261	4,284,385
Corporate <sup>(a)</sup>	7,292,905	11,317,381	4,023,043
<b>Total identifiable assets</b>	<b>\$ 28,461,458</b>	<b>\$ 30,813,555</b>	<b>\$ 24,145,003</b>
<b>Capital expenditures:</b>			
<b>In the United States:</b>			
Marmaxx	\$ 514,141	\$ 216,186	\$ 614,624
HomeGoods	243,551	162,200	251,864
TJX Canada	68,585	43,879	101,862
TJX International	218,517	145,756	254,766
<b>Total capital expenditures<sup>(b)</sup></b>	<b>\$ 1,044,794</b>	<b>\$ 568,021</b>	<b>\$ 1,223,116</b>
<b>Depreciation and amortization:</b>			
<b>In the United States:</b>			
Marmaxx	\$ 464,660	\$ 478,963	\$ 473,908
HomeGoods	149,130	135,205	124,360
TJX Canada	72,507	70,777	66,693
TJX International	174,216	175,824	197,262
Corporate <sup>(c)</sup>	7,489	9,989	5,080
<b>Total depreciation and amortization</b>	<b>\$ 868,002</b>	<b>\$ 870,758</b>	<b>\$ 867,303</b>

(a) Corporate identifiable assets consist primarily of cash, the trust assets in connection with the Executive Savings Plan and the investment in Familia. Consolidated cash, including cash held in the Company's foreign entities, is included with corporate assets for consistency with the reporting of cash for the Company's segments in the U.S.

(b) Fiscal 2022 increase in capital spending due to the COVID-19 pandemic impacts in fiscal 2021.

(c) Includes debt discount accretion and debt expense amortization.

## Note H. Stock Incentive Plan

TJX has a Stock Incentive Plan under which options and other share-based awards may be granted to its directors, officers and key employees. The number of shares authorized for issuance under this plan has been approved by TJX's shareholders, and all share-based compensation awards are made under this plan. The Stock Incentive Plan, as amended with shareholder approval, has provided for the issuance of up to 696 million shares with 28 million shares available for future grants as of January 29, 2022. TJX issues shares under the plan from authorized but unissued common stock.

Total compensation cost related to share-based compensation was \$189 million, \$59 million and \$125 million in fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively. As of January 29, 2022, there was \$160 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested share-based compensation arrangements granted under the plan. That cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2 years.

### Stock Options

Options for the purchase of common stock are granted with an exercise price that is 100% of market price on the grant date, generally vest in thirds over a 3-year period starting 1 year after the grant, and have a 10-year maximum term. When options are granted with other vesting terms, the vesting information is reflected in the valuation.

The fair value of options is estimated as of the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following weighted average assumptions:

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021	February 1, 2020
Risk-free interest rate	0.84 %	0.28 %	1.65 %
Dividend yield <sup>(a)</sup>	1.5 %	1.4 %	1.6 %
Expected volatility factor	23.8 %	26.5 %	23.4 %
Expected option life	5.0 years	5.0 years	4.9 years
Weighted average fair value of options issued	\$ 12.85	\$ 11.29	\$ 10.84

(a) The reduction in the yield in fiscal 2021 reflected the temporary suspension of dividends due to the COVID-19 pandemic. TJX calculated an implied dividend yield of 1.4% by anticipating dividends to resume. The decrease in expected dividend yield reflected the suspension of dividend payments during the first nine months of fiscal 2021.

The risk-free interest rate is for periods within the contractual life of the option based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant. The Company uses historical data to estimate option exercises, employee termination behavior and dividend yield within the valuation model. Expected volatility is based on a combination of implied volatility from traded options on the Company's stock, and historical volatility during a term approximating the expected life of the option granted. The expected option life represents an estimate of the period of time options are expected to remain outstanding based upon historical exercise trends. Employee groups and option characteristics are considered separately for valuation purposes when applicable.

A summary of the status of TJX's stock options and related weighted average exercise prices ("WAEP") is presented below:

Shares in thousands	Fiscal Year Ended					
	January 29, 2022		January 30, 2021		February 1, 2020	
	Options	WAEP	Options	WAEP	Options	WAEP
Outstanding at beginning of year	42,604	\$ 41.79	45,065	\$ 36.81	49,053	\$ 32.02
Granted	5,324	70.48	6,268	57.32	6,150	56.74
Exercised	(7,160)	32.04	(8,239)	25.68	(9,518)	24.40
Forfeitures	(535)	57.55	(490)	52.96	(620)	46.37
Outstanding at end of year	40,233	\$ 47.11	42,604	\$ 41.79	45,065	\$ 36.81
Options exercisable at end of year	29,159	\$ 40.93	30,659	\$ 36.05	32,276	\$ 31.04

The total intrinsic value of options exercised was \$275 million in fiscal 2022, \$279 million in fiscal 2021 and \$293 million in fiscal 2020.

The following table summarizes information about stock options outstanding that were expected to vest and stock options outstanding that were exercisable as of January 29, 2022:

	Shares (in thousands)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)	Weighted Average Remaining Contract Life	WAEP
Options outstanding expected to vest <sup>(a)</sup>	10,281	\$ 83,586	8.9 years	\$ 63.25
Options exercisable	29,159	\$ 887,932	5.0 years	\$ 40.93
Total outstanding options vested and expected to vest	39,440	\$ 971,518	6.0 years	\$ 46.75

(a) Reflects 11 million unvested options, net of anticipated forfeitures.

## Stock Awards

TJX grants restricted stock units and performance share units under the Stock Incentive Plan. Restricted stock units and performance share units are collectively referred to as stock awards. These awards were granted without a purchase price to the recipient and are subject to vesting conditions. Vesting conditions for performance share units include specified performance criteria, generally for a period of three fiscal years. The grant date fair value of the stock awards is charged to income over the requisite service period during which the recipient must remain employed. The fair value of the stock awards is determined at date of grant in accordance with ASC Topic 718 and, for performance share units, assumes that performance goals will be achieved at target. Performance share units and related compensation costs recognized are adjusted, as applicable, for performance above or below the target specified in the award.

During fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, modifications were approved to previously-granted nonvested performance share unit awards. Under ASC Topic 718 these modifications required that the fair value of these awards be adjusted to reflect the fair value on the date of the modification and resulted in a share-based compensation charge of \$37 million in fiscal 2022 and \$16 million in fiscal 2021.

A summary of the status of the Company's non-vested stock awards and changes during fiscal 2022 is presented below:

In thousands except grant date fair value	Restricted Stock Units	Performance Share Units	Total Stock Awards	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
<b>Nonvested at beginning of year</b>	<b>1,799</b>	<b>1,122</b>	<b>2,921</b>	<b>\$ 51.36</b>
Granted	513	307	820	65.53
Vested	(460)	(378)	(838)	52.77
Forfeited	(16)	(4)	(20)	60.24
Modification	—	(115)	(115)	54.99
<b>Nonvested at end of year</b>	<b>1,836</b>	<b>932</b>	<b>2,768</b>	<b>58.91</b>

There were 819,587 units with a weighted average grant date fair value of \$65.53, granted in fiscal 2022, 857,216 units, with a weighted average grant date fair value of \$56.24, granted in fiscal 2021, and 1,001,849 units, with a weighted average grant date fair value of \$53.20, granted in fiscal 2020. The fair value of awards that vested was \$44 million in fiscal 2022, \$57 million in fiscal 2021, and \$38 million in fiscal 2020.

The nonvested performance share units are based on the target level of performance achievement under the awards. The actual payout of performance share units will depend on performance results for the award cycle.

## Other Awards

TJX also awards deferred shares to its outside directors under the Stock Incentive Plan. As of the end of fiscal 2022, a total of 557,241 of these deferred shares were outstanding under the plan.

## Note I. Pension Plans and Other Retirement Benefits

### Pension

TJX has a funded defined benefit retirement plan that covers eligible U.S. employees hired prior to February 1, 2006. No employee contributions are required, or permitted, and benefits are based principally on compensation earned in each year of service. TJX's funded defined benefit retirement plan assets are invested in domestic and international equity and fixed income securities, both directly and through investment funds. The plan does not invest in TJX securities. TJX also has an unfunded supplemental retirement plan that covers certain key employees and provides additional retirement benefits based on final average compensation for certain of those employees (the "primary benefit") or, alternatively, based on benefits that would be provided under the funded retirement plan absent Internal Revenue Code limitations (the "alternative benefit").

Presented below is financial information relating to TJX’s funded defined benefit pension plan (“qualified pension plan” or “funded plan”) and its unfunded supplemental pension plan (“unfunded plan”) for the fiscal years indicated. The Company has elected the practical expedient pursuant to ASU 2015-4– Compensation-retirement benefits (Topic 715) and has selected the measurement date of January 31, the calendar month end closest to the Company’s fiscal year end.

In thousands	Funded Plan Fiscal Year Ended		Unfunded Plan Fiscal Year Ended	
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021
<b>Change in projected benefit obligation:</b>				
Projected benefit obligation at beginning of year	\$ 1,619,274	\$ 1,532,416	\$ 113,478	\$ 104,823
Service cost	49,116	50,123	2,426	2,430
Interest cost	52,097	50,210	3,099	3,283
Actuarial losses	29,350	13,758	233	8,229
Benefits paid	(29,548)	(24,527)	(4,447)	(5,287)
Expenses paid	(3,034)	(2,706)	—	—
Projected benefit obligation at end of year	\$ 1,717,255	\$ 1,619,274	\$ 114,789	\$ 113,478
Accumulated benefit obligation at end of year	\$ 1,560,239	\$ 1,481,505	\$ 100,108	\$ 97,451

In thousands	Funded Plan Fiscal Year Ended		Unfunded Plan Fiscal Year Ended	
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021
<b>Change in plan assets:</b>				
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	\$ 1,686,735	\$ 1,562,274	\$ —	\$ —
Actual return on plan assets	59,422	151,594	—	—
Employer contribution	100	100	4,447	5,287
Benefits paid	(29,548)	(24,527)	(4,447)	(5,287)
Expenses paid	(3,034)	(2,706)	—	—
Fair value of plan assets at end of year	\$ 1,713,675	\$ 1,686,735	\$ —	\$ —
<b>Reconciliation of funded status:</b>				
Projected benefit obligation at end of year	\$ 1,717,255	\$ 1,619,274	\$ 114,789	\$ 113,478
Fair value of plan assets at end of year	1,713,675	1,686,735	—	—
Funded status – excess obligation (asset)	\$ 3,580	\$ (67,461)	\$ 114,789	\$ 113,478
Net liability (asset) recognized on Consolidated Balance Sheets	\$ 3,580	\$ (67,461)	\$ 114,789	\$ 113,478
<b>Amounts not yet reflected in net periodic benefit cost and included in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):</b>				
Prior service cost	\$ 426	\$ 803	\$ —	\$ —
Accumulated actuarial losses	297,336	245,506	31,599	35,880
Amounts included in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	\$ 297,762	\$ 246,309	\$ 31,599	\$ 35,880

The Consolidated Balance Sheets reflect the funded status of the plans with any unrecognized prior service cost and actuarial gains and losses recorded in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). The combined net accrued liability of \$118 million at January 29, 2022 is reflected on the Consolidate Balance Sheets as of that date as a current liability of \$4 million and a long-term liability of \$114 million. The combined net accrued liability of \$46 million at January 30, 2021 is reflected on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of that date as a current liability of \$7 million, a long-term liability of \$106 million, and a long-term asset of \$67 million.

The increase in the actuarial losses included in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) for the funded plan for fiscal 2022 was driven by the actual return on assets which was \$37 million less than the Company’s estimated return.

TJX determined the assumed discount rate using the BOND: Link model in fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021. TJX uses the BOND: Link model as this model allows for the selection of specific bonds resulting in better matches in timing of the plans' expected cash flows. Presented below are weighted average assumptions for measurement purposes for determining the obligation at the year-end measurement date:

	Funded Plan Fiscal Year Ended		Unfunded Plan Fiscal Year Ended	
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021
Discount rate	3.40 %	3.20 %	3.30 %	2.80 %
Rate of compensation increase <sup>(a)</sup>	4.00 %	4.00 %	4.00 %	4.00 %

(a) As of fiscal 2020, the rate of compensation increase for the Unfunded Plan, reflects the rate for participants eligible for the alternative benefit as the participants eligible for the primary benefit no longer accrue benefits under this plan.

TJX made aggregate cash contributions of \$5 million in fiscal 2022, \$5 million in fiscal 2021 and \$102 million in fiscal 2020 to the funded plan and to fund current benefit and expense payments under the unfunded plan. TJX's policy with respect to the funded plan is to fund, at a minimum, the amount required to maintain a funded status of 80% of the applicable pension liability (the Funding Target pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code section 430) or such other amount as is sufficient to avoid restrictions with respect to the funding of nonqualified plans under the Internal Revenue Code. The Company does not anticipate any required funding in fiscal 2023 for the funded plan. The Company anticipates making contributions of \$4 million to provide current benefits coming due under the unfunded plan in fiscal 2023.

The following are the components of net periodic benefit cost and other amounts recognized in other comprehensive income (loss) related to the Company's pension plans:

In thousands	Funded Plan Fiscal Year Ended			Unfunded Plan Fiscal Year Ended		
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021	February 1, 2020	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021	February 1, 2020
<b>Net periodic pension cost:</b>						
Service cost	\$ 49,116	\$ 50,123	\$ 44,685	\$ 2,426	\$ 2,430	\$ 2,059
Interest cost	52,097	50,210	52,172	3,099	3,283	3,740
Expected return on plan assets	(96,002)	(88,997)	(74,141)	—	—	—
Amortization of prior service cost	377	377	377	—	—	—
Amortization of net actuarial loss	14,101	22,351	19,055	4,513	4,616	3,124
Total expense	\$ 19,689	\$ 34,064	\$ 42,148	\$ 10,038	\$ 10,329	\$ 8,923
<b>Other changes in plan assets and benefit obligations recognized in other comprehensive income:</b>						
Net loss (gain)	\$ 65,930	\$ (48,838)	\$ 71,590	\$ 233	\$ 8,229	\$ 4,682
Amortization of net (loss)	(14,101)	(22,351)	(19,055)	(4,513)	(4,616)	(3,124)
Amortization of prior service cost	(377)	(377)	(377)	—	—	—
Total recognized in other comprehensive income (loss)	\$ 51,452	\$ (71,566)	\$ 52,158	\$ (4,280)	\$ 3,613	\$ 1,558
Total recognized in net periodic benefit cost and other comprehensive income (loss)	\$ 71,141	\$ (37,502)	\$ 94,306	\$ 5,758	\$ 13,942	\$ 10,481
<b>Weighted average assumptions for expense purposes:</b>						
Discount rate	3.20 %	3.30 %	4.30 %	2.80 %	3.10 %	4.10 %
Expected rate of return on plan assets	5.75 %	5.75 %	6.00 %	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rate of compensation increase <sup>(a)</sup>	4.00 %	4.00 %	4.00 %	4.00 %	4.00 %	6.00 %

(a) For fiscal 2020, the rate of compensation increase for participants eligible for the primary benefit under the unfunded plan is 6.00%. The assumed rate of compensation increase for participants eligible for the alternative benefit under the unfunded plan is 4.00%.

TJX develops its long-term rate of return assumption by evaluating input from professional advisors taking into account the asset allocation of the portfolio and long-term asset class return expectations, as well as long-term inflation assumptions.

The unrecognized gains and losses in excess of 10% of the projected benefit obligation are amortized over the average remaining service life of participants.

The following is a schedule of the benefits expected to be paid in each of the next five fiscal years and in the aggregate for the five fiscal years thereafter:

In thousands	Funded Plan Expected Benefit Payments	Unfunded Plan Expected Benefit Payments
<b>Fiscal Year:</b>		
2023	\$ 40,162	\$ 3,888
2024	46,253	5,042
2025	52,352	6,363
2026	58,390	52,601
2027	64,463	8,424
2028 through 2032	408,023	41,209

The following tables present the fair value hierarchy (See Note F—Fair Value Measurements) for pension assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of January 29, 2022 and January 30, 2021:

In thousands	Funded Plan at January 29, 2022		
	Level 1	Level 2	Total
<b>Asset category:</b>			
Short-term investments	\$ 8,537	\$ —	\$ 8,537
Equity Securities	178,336	—	178,336
Fixed Income Securities:			
Corporate and government bond funds	—	1,021,612	1,021,612
Futures Contracts	—	2,806	2,806
<b>Total assets in the fair value hierarchy</b>	<b>\$ 186,873</b>	<b>\$ 1,024,418</b>	<b>\$ 1,211,291</b>
Assets measured at net asset value <sup>(a)</sup>	—	—	502,384
<b>Fair value of assets</b>	<b>\$ 186,873</b>	<b>\$ 1,024,418</b>	<b>\$ 1,713,675</b>

In thousands	Funded Plan at January 30, 2021		
	Level 1	Level 2	Total
<b>Asset category:</b>			
Short-term investments	\$ 8,598	\$ —	\$ 8,598
Equity Securities	174,691	—	174,691
Fixed Income Securities:			
Corporate and government bond funds	—	548,667	548,667
Futures Contracts	—	4,896	4,896
<b>Total assets in the fair value hierarchy</b>	<b>\$ 183,289</b>	<b>\$ 553,563</b>	<b>\$ 736,852</b>
Assets measured at net asset value <sup>(a)</sup>	—	—	949,883
<b>Fair value of assets</b>	<b>\$ 183,289</b>	<b>\$ 553,563</b>	<b>\$ 1,686,735</b>

(a) In accordance with Subtopic 820-10, certain investments that were measured using net asset value per share (or its equivalent) as a practical expedient have not been classified in the fair value hierarchy. The fair value amounts presented in this table are intended to permit reconciliation of the fair value hierarchy to the fair value of assets presented above.

Pension plan assets are reported at fair value. Investments in equity securities traded on a national securities exchange are valued at the composite close price, as reported in the Wall Street Journal, as of the financial statement date. This information is provided by the independent pricing sources.

Short-term investments are primarily cash related to funding of the plan which had yet to be invested as of balance sheet dates.

Certain corporate and government bonds are valued at the closing price reported in the active market in which the bond is traded. Other bonds are valued based on yields currently available on comparable securities of issuers with similar credit ratings. When quoted prices are not available for identical or similar bonds, the bond is valued under a discounted cash flow approach that maximizes observable inputs, such as current yields of similar instruments, but includes adjustments for certain risks that may not be observable, such as credit and liquidity risks. All bonds are priced by independent pricing sources.

Assets measured at net asset value include investments in limited partnerships which are stated at the fair value of the plan's partnership interest based on information supplied by the partnerships as compared to financial statements of the limited partnership or other fair value information as determined by management. Cash equivalents or short-term investments are stated at cost which approximates fair value, and the fair value of common/collective trusts is determined based on net asset value as reported by their fund managers.

Following is the asset allocation under the qualified pension plan as of the valuation date for the fiscal years presented:

	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021
Return-seeking assets	45%	48%
Liability-hedging assets	55%	51%
All other – primarily cash	—%	1%

Under TJX's investment policy, qualified pension plan assets are to be invested with the objective of generating investment returns that, in combination with funding contributions, provide adequate assets to meet all current and reasonably anticipated future benefit obligations under the plan. The investment policy includes a dynamic asset allocation strategy, whereby, over time, in connection with improvements in the plan's funded status, the target allocation of return-seeking assets (generally, equities and other instruments with similar risk profile) may decline and the target allocation of liability-hedging assets (generally, fixed income and other instruments with a similar risk profile) may increase. Under the investment policy guidelines, the target asset allocation of return-seeking assets and liability-hedging assets was 44% and 56%, respectively, as of January 29, 2022. Risks are sought to be mitigated through asset diversification and the use of multiple investment managers. Investment risk is measured and monitored on an ongoing basis through investment portfolio reviews, annual liability measurements and periodic asset/liability studies.

### ***Other Retirement Benefits***

TJX also sponsors an employee savings plan under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code for all eligible U.S. employees and a similar type of plan for eligible employees in Puerto Rico. Employees may contribute up to 50% of eligible pay, subject to limitations. TJX matches employee contributions, up to 5% of eligible pay, including a basic match at rates of 25% or 75% (based upon date of hire and other eligibility criteria) plus a discretionary match, generally up to 25%, based on TJX's performance. TJX may also make additional discretionary contributions. Eligible employees are automatically enrolled in the U.S. Plan and, effective February 1, 2022, the Puerto Rico savings plan at a 2% deferral rate, unless the employee elects otherwise. The total cost of TJX contributions to these plans was \$83 million in fiscal 2022, \$61 million in fiscal 2021 and \$59 million in fiscal 2020.

TJX also has a nonqualified savings plan (the Executive Savings Plan) for certain U.S. employees. TJX matches employee deferrals at various rates which amounted to \$7 million in fiscal 2022, \$3 million in fiscal 2021 and \$7 million in fiscal 2020. Although the plan is unfunded, in order to help meet its future obligations TJX transfers an amount generally equal to employee deferrals and the related company match to a separate "rabbi" trust. The trust assets, which are invested in a variety of mutual funds, are included in other assets on the balance sheets.

In addition to the plans described above, TJX also contributes to retirement/deferred savings programs for eligible Associates at certain of its foreign subsidiaries. The Company contributed \$26 million for these programs in fiscal 2022, \$22 million for these programs in fiscal 2021 and \$20 million in fiscal 2020.

### ***Multiemployer Pension Plans***

TJX contributes to certain multiemployer defined benefit pension plans under the terms of collective-bargaining agreements that cover union-represented employees. TJX contributed \$25 million in fiscal 2022, \$19 million in fiscal 2021 and \$20 million in fiscal 2020 to the Legacy Plan of the National Retirement Fund (EIN #13-6130178, plan #1), the Adjustable Plan of the National Retirement Fund (EIN #13-6130178, plan #2), the Legacy Plan of the UNITE HERE Retirement Fund (EIN #82-0994119, plan #1) and the Adjustable Plan of the UNITE HERE Retirement Fund (EIN #82-0994119, plan #2). TJX was listed in the Form 5500 for the Legacy Plan of the National Retirement Fund and the Adjustable Plan of the National Retirement Fund as providing more than 5% of the total contributions for the plan year ending December 31, 2020. In addition, based on information available to TJX, the Pension Protection Act Zone status for the Legacy Plan of the National Retirement Fund is critical and for the Legacy Plan of the UNITE HERE Retirement Fund is critical and declining, and rehabilitation plans have been adopted by these plans.

The risks of participating in multiemployer pension plans are different from the risks of single-employer pension plans in certain respects, including the following: (a) assets contributed to the multiemployer plan by one employer may be used to provide benefits to employees of other participating employers; (b) if a participating employer stops contributing to the plan, the unfunded obligations of the plan may be borne by the remaining participating employers; (c) if TJX ceases to have an obligation to contribute to a multiemployer plan in which the Company had been a contributing employer, or in certain other circumstances, the Company may be required to pay to the plan an amount based on the Company's allocable share of the underfunded status of the plan, referred to as a withdrawal liability.

## Note J. Long-Term Debt and Credit Lines

The table below presents long-term debt, exclusive of current installments, as of January 29, 2022 and January 30, 2021. All amounts are net of unamortized debt discounts.

In thousands	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021
<b>General corporate debt:</b>		
2.750% senior unsecured notes, redeemed on April 15, 2021 (effective interest rate of 2.76% after reduction of unamortized debt discount of \$25 in fiscal 2021)	\$ —	\$ 749,975
2.500% senior unsecured notes, maturing May 15, 2023 (effective interest rate of 2.51% after reduction of unamortized debt discount of \$56 and \$100 in fiscal 2022 and 2021, respectively)	499,944	499,900
3.500% senior unsecured notes, redeemed on June 4, 2021 (effective interest rate of 3.58% after reduction of unamortized debt discount of \$4,208 in fiscal 2021)	—	1,245,792
2.250% senior unsecured notes, maturing September 15, 2026 (effective interest rate of 2.32% after reduction of unamortized debt discount of \$3,419 and \$4,165 in fiscal 2022 and 2021, respectively)	996,581	995,835
3.750% senior unsecured notes, redeemed on June 4, 2021 (effective interest rate of 3.76% after reduction of unamortized debt discount of \$456 in fiscal 2021)	—	749,544
1.150% senior unsecured notes, maturing May 15, 2028 (effective interest rate of 1.18% after reduction of unamortized debt discount of \$811 and \$939 in fiscal 2022 and 2021, respectively)	499,189	499,061
3.875% senior unsecured notes, maturing April 15, 2030; see tender offer details below (effective interest rate of 3.89% after reduction of unamortized debt discount of \$506 and \$568 in fiscal 2022 and 2021, respectively)	495,344	495,282
1.600% senior unsecured notes, maturing May 15, 2031 (effective interest rate of 1.61% after reduction of unamortized debt discount of \$551 and \$610 in fiscal 2022 and 2021, respectively)	499,449	499,390
4.500% senior unsecured notes, maturing April 15, 2050; see tender offer details below (effective interest rate of 4.52% after reduction of unamortized debt discount of \$2,132 and \$2,208 in fiscal 2022 and 2021, respectively)	383,367	383,291
<b>Total debt</b>	<b>3,373,874</b>	<b>6,118,070</b>
Current maturities of long-term debt, net of debt issuance costs	—	(749,684)
Debt issuance costs	(19,033)	(35,465)
<b>Long-term debt</b>	<b>\$ 3,354,841</b>	<b>\$ 5,332,921</b>

The aggregate maturities of long-term debt, inclusive of current installments at January 29, 2022 are as follows:

In thousands	Long-Term Debt
<b>Fiscal Year:</b>	
2023	\$ —
2024	500,000
2025	—
2026	—
2027	1,000,000
Later years	1,881,349
Unamortized debt discount	(7,475)
Debt issuance costs	(19,033)
<b>Aggregate maturities of long-term debt</b>	<b>\$ 3,354,841</b>



### Senior Unsecured Notes

On June 4, 2021, the Company completed make-whole calls for its \$1.25 billion aggregate principal amount of 3.500% Notes maturing in 2025, and its \$750 million aggregate principal amount of 3.750% Notes maturing in 2027, which 3.500% Notes and 3.750% Notes were originally issued and sold on April 1, 2020. The Notes redeemed via make-whole calls were issued in the first quarter of fiscal 2021 in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. As a result of these redemptions prior to their scheduled maturities, the Company recorded a pre-tax debt extinguishment charge of \$242 million in the second quarter of fiscal 2022.

On April 15, 2021, the Company redeemed all of the outstanding \$750 million in aggregate principal amount of its 2.750% Notes due June 15, 2021 at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the redemption date.

On April 1, 2020, in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, the Company issued and sold \$1.25 billion aggregate principal amount of 3.875% Notes due 2030 and \$750 million aggregate principal amount of 4.500% Notes due 2050, portions of which were subsequently repurchased pursuant to cash tender offers completed by the Company in December 2020, reducing the aggregate principal amount outstanding to \$495.5 million and \$385.0 million, respectively. Interest on these notes is payable semi-annually. In November 2020, TJX completed the issuance of (a) \$500 million aggregate principal amount of 1.150% Notes due 2028 and (b) \$500 million aggregate principal amount of 1.600% Notes due 2031. Interest on these notes is payable semi-annually.

As of January 29, 2022, TJX had outstanding \$1 billion aggregate principal amount of 2.250% ten-year Notes due September 2026 and \$500 million aggregate principal amount of 2.500% ten-year Notes due May 2023. TJX entered into a rate-lock agreement to hedge \$700 million of the 2.250% notes and \$250 million of the 2.500% notes prior to their issuance. The cost of these agreements is being amortized to interest expense over the term of the notes resulting in an effective fixed rate of 2.36% for the 2.25% notes and 2.57% for the 2.50% notes.

### Credit Facilities

On June 25, 2021, the Company entered into a revolving credit agreement providing for a \$1 billion senior unsecured revolving credit facility maturing on June 25, 2026 (the "2026 Revolving Credit Facility"). The 2026 Revolving Credit Facility replaced the Company's \$500 million revolving credit facility that was scheduled to mature in March 2022 (the "2022 Revolving Credit Facility"), and the \$500 million 364 revolving credit facility that was scheduled to mature in August 2021 (the "364-Day Revolving Credit Facility"). Each of the 2022 Revolving Credit Facility and the 364-Day Revolving Credit Facility were terminated on June 25, 2021. With the 2026 Revolving Credit Facility and the Company's existing \$500 million revolving credit facility that matures in May 2024 (the "2024 Revolving Credit Facility"), the Company maintained borrowing capacity of \$1.5 billion. The terms of these revolving credit facilities require quarterly payments on the committed amount and payment of interest on borrowings at rates based on LIBOR or a base rate plus a variable margin, in each case based on the Company's long-term debt ratings. The 2024 Revolving Credit Facility requires usage fees based on total credit extensions under the facility. As of January 29, 2022 and January 30, 2021, there were no amounts outstanding under these facilities. Each of these facilities require TJX to maintain a ratio of funded debt to earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization and rentals (EBITDAR) of not more than 3.50 to 1.00 on a rolling four-quarter basis. TJX was in compliance with all covenants related to its credit facilities at the end of all periods presented.

As of January 29, 2022 and January 30, 2021, TJX Canada had two uncommitted credit lines, a C\$10 million facility for operating expenses and a C\$10 million letter of credit facility. As of January 29, 2022 and January 30, 2021, and during the years then ended, there were no amounts outstanding on the Canadian credit line for operating expenses. As of January 29, 2022 and January 30, 2021, and during the years then ended, the Company's European business at TJX International had an uncommitted credit line of £5 million. As of January 29, 2022 and January 30, 2021, there were no amounts outstanding on the European credit line.

### Note K. Income Taxes

For financial reporting purposes, components of income before income taxes are as follows:

In thousands	Fiscal Year Ended		
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021	February 1, 2020
United States	\$ 3,934,151	\$ 642,482	\$ 3,742,227
Foreign	463,457	(553,219)	663,956
Income before income taxes	\$ 4,397,608	\$ 89,263	\$ 4,406,183

The provision (benefit) for income taxes includes the following:

In thousands	Fiscal Year Ended		
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021	February 1, 2020
<b>Current:</b>			
Federal	\$ 766,200	\$ 189,854	\$ 708,508
State	270,480	36,246	250,830
Foreign	122,325	4,985	181,061
<b>Deferred:</b>			
Federal	(32,562)	(97,705)	9,409
State	(25,723)	(25,406)	(8,203)
Foreign	14,073	(109,181)	(7,615)
Provision (benefit) provision for income taxes	\$ 1,114,793	\$ (1,207)	\$ 1,133,990

TJX had net deferred tax assets (liabilities) as follows:

In thousands	Fiscal Year Ended	
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021
<b>Deferred tax assets:</b>		
Net operating loss carryforward	\$ 159,154	\$ 171,568
Pension, stock compensation, postretirement and employee benefits	368,060	272,872
Operating lease liabilities	2,379,024	2,409,392
Accruals and reserves	236,642	239,696
Other	13,253	14,750
Total gross deferred tax assets	\$ 3,156,133	\$ 3,108,278
Valuation allowance	(85,497)	(76,682)
Total deferred tax asset	\$ 3,070,636	\$ 3,031,596
<b>Deferred tax liabilities:</b>		
Property, plant and equipment	\$ 553,138	\$ 530,675
Capitalized inventory	48,413	47,769
Operating lease right of use assets	2,288,985	2,321,733
Tradename/intangibles	19,077	17,391
Undistributed foreign earnings	8,718	4,789
Other	11,509	19,212
Total deferred tax liabilities	\$ 2,929,840	\$ 2,941,569
Net deferred tax asset	\$ 140,796	\$ 90,027
Non-current asset	\$ 184,971	\$ 127,191
Non-current liability	(44,175)	(37,164)
Total	\$ 140,796	\$ 90,027

TJX has provided for all applicable state and foreign withholding taxes on all undistributed earnings of its foreign subsidiaries in Canada, Puerto Rico, Italy, India, Hong Kong and Vietnam through January 29, 2022. The Company has not provided for federal, state, or foreign withholding taxes on the approximately \$1 billion of undistributed earnings related to all other foreign subsidiaries as such earnings are considered to be indefinitely reinvested in the business. The net amount of unrecognized state and foreign withholding tax liabilities related to the undistributed earnings is not material.

As of January 29, 2022 and January 30, 2021, for state income tax purposes, TJX had net operating loss carryforwards of \$291 million and \$224 million respectively, which expire, if unused, in the years 2023 through 2042. TJX has analyzed the realization of the state net operating loss carryforwards on an individual state basis. For those states where the Company has determined that it is more likely than not that the state net operating loss carryforwards will not be realized, a valuation allowance of \$14 million has been provided for the deferred tax asset as of January 29, 2022 and \$14 million as of January 30, 2021.

The Company had available for foreign income tax purposes (related to Australia, Austria, Germany, the Netherlands, Poland and the U.K.) net operating loss carryforwards of \$534 million as of January 29, 2022, and \$626 million as of January 30, 2021. Of the net operating loss carryforwards as of January 29, 2022, \$5 million will expire, if unused, in fiscal year 2026. The remaining loss carryforwards do not expire. For the deferred tax assets associated with the net operating loss carryforwards for which management has determined it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will not be realized, TJX had valuation allowances recorded of approximately \$71 million as of January 29, 2022, and approximately \$62 million as of January 30, 2021.

The difference between the U.S. federal statutory income tax rate and TJX's worldwide effective income tax rate is reconciled below:

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021	February 1, 2020
U.S. federal statutory income tax rate	21.0 %	21.0 %	21.0 %
Effective state income tax rate	4.6	28.1	4.6
Impact of foreign operations	0.9	21.4	0.8
Excess share-based compensation	(1.2)	(59.4)	(1.3)
Tax credits	(0.3)	(8.9)	—
Nondeductible/nontaxable items	0.2	(3.3)	—
All other	0.2	(0.3)	0.6
Worldwide effective income tax rate	25.4 %	(1.4)%	25.7 %

TJX's effective income tax rate increased for fiscal 2022 as compared to fiscal 2021. The increase in the fiscal 2022 effective income tax rate is primarily due to the significant increase in profit in fiscal 2022 as compared to the mix of income and losses by jurisdictions in fiscal 2021.

TJX had net unrecognized tax benefits of \$288 million as of January 29, 2022, \$272 million as of January 30, 2021 and \$255 million as of February 1, 2020.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending gross amount of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows:

In thousands	Fiscal Year Ended		
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021	February 1, 2020
<b>Balance, beginning of year</b>	\$ 269,371	\$ 259,359	\$ 244,195
Additions for uncertain tax positions taken in current year	9,272	11,751	21,559
Additions for uncertain tax positions taken in prior years	3,032	834	722
Reductions resulting from lapse of statute of limitations	(1,989)	(2,352)	(4,022)
Settlements with tax authorities	—	(221)	(3,095)
<b>Balance, end of year</b>	\$ 279,686	\$ 269,371	\$ 259,359

Included in the gross amount of unrecognized tax benefits are items that will impact future effective tax rates upon recognition. These items amounted to \$260 million as of January 29, 2022, \$250 million as of January 30, 2021 and \$240 million as of February 1, 2020.

TJX is subject to U.S. federal income tax as well as income tax in multiple state, local and foreign jurisdictions. In the U.S. and India, fiscal years through 2010 are no longer subject to examination. In all other jurisdictions, fiscal years through 2011 are no longer subject to examination.

TJX's accounting policy is to classify interest and penalties related to income tax matters as part of income tax expense. The amount of interest and penalties expensed was \$7 million for the year ended January 29, 2022, \$8 million for the year ended January 30, 2021 and \$5 million for the year ended February 1, 2020. The accrued amounts for interest and penalties are \$43 million as of January 29, 2022, \$36 million as of January 30, 2021 and \$28 million as of February 1, 2020.

Based on the final resolution of tax examinations, judicial or administrative proceedings, changes in facts or law, expirations of statutes of limitations in specific jurisdictions or other resolutions of, or changes in, tax positions, it is reasonably possible that unrecognized tax benefits for certain tax positions taken on previously filed tax returns may change materially from those represented on the consolidated financial statements as of January 29, 2022. During the next twelve months, it is reasonably possible that tax audit resolutions may reduce unrecognized tax benefits by up to \$45 million, which would reduce the provision for taxes on earnings.

## Note L. Leases

TJX is committed under long-term leases related to its continuing operations for the rental of real estate and certain service contracts containing embedded leases, all of which are operating leases. Real estate leases represent virtually all of the Company's store locations as well as some of its distribution centers and office space. Most of TJX's leases in the U.S. and Canada are store operating leases with ten-year terms and options to extend for one or more five-year periods. Leases in Europe generally have an initial term of ten to fifteen years and leases in Australia generally have an initial lease term of primarily seven to ten years, some of which have options to extend. Many of the Company's leases have options to terminate prior to the lease expiration date. The exercise of both lease renewal and termination options is at the Company's sole discretion and is not reasonably certain at lease commencement. The Company has deemed that the expense of store renovations makes the renewal of the next lease option reasonably certain to be exercised after these renovations occur.

While the overwhelming majority of leases have fixed payment schedules, some leases have variable lease payments based on market indices adjusted periodically for inflation, or include rental payments based on a percentage of retail sales over contractual levels. In addition, for real estate leases, TJX is generally required to pay insurance, real estate taxes and other operating expenses including common area maintenance based on a proportionate share of premises, and some of these costs are based on a market index, primarily in Canada. For leases with these payments based on a market index, the initial lease payment amount is used in the calculation of the operating lease liability and corresponding operating lease assets included on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Future payment changes to these market index rate leases are not reflected in the operating lease liability and are instead included in variable lease cost. Variable lease cost also includes variable operating expenses for third party service centers and dedicated transportation contracts that are deemed embedded leases. The operating lease ROU assets also includes any lease payments made in advance of the assets use and is reduced by lease incentives received. Lease expense for lease payments is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Supplemental balance sheet information related to leases is as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended	
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021
Weighted-average remaining lease term	6.6 years	6.8 years
Weighted-average discount rate	2.4 %	2.6 %

The following table is a summary of the Company's components of net lease cost for the fiscal years ended:

In thousands	Classification	Fiscal Year Ended		
		January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021	February 1, 2020
Operating lease cost	Cost of sales, including buying and occupancy costs	\$ 1,906,320	\$ 1,820,396	\$ 1,752,122
Variable and short term lease cost	Cost of sales, including buying and occupancy costs	1,386,059	1,162,971	1,226,716
Total lease cost		\$ 3,292,379	\$ 2,983,367	\$ 2,978,838

Supplemental cash flow information related to leases is as follows:

In thousands	Fiscal Year Ended		
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021	February 1, 2020
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:			
Operating cash flows paid for operating leases	\$ 2,079,564	\$ 1,663,005	\$ 1,736,403
Lease liabilities arising from obtaining right of use assets	\$ 1,658,240	\$ 1,380,402	\$ 1,786,212

During fiscal 2022, the Company repaid the rent deferrals that had been negotiated due to the COVID-19 pandemic in fiscal 2021 for a significant number of its stores.

The following table summarizes the maturity of lease liabilities under operating leases as of January 29, 2022:

In thousands	January 29, 2022
<b>Fiscal Year:</b>	
2022	\$ 1,911,459
2023	1,765,056
2024	1,551,319
2025	1,329,031
2026	1,076,816
Later years	2,250,758
Total lease payments <sup>(a)</sup>	9,884,439
Less: imputed interest <sup>(b)</sup>	732,288
Total lease liabilities <sup>(c)</sup>	\$ 9,152,151

(a) Operating lease payments exclude legally binding minimum lease payments for leases signed but not yet commenced and include options to extend lease terms that are now deemed reasonably certain of being exercised according to the Company's Lease Accounting Policy.

(b) Calculated using the incremental borrowing rate for each lease.

(c) Total lease liabilities are broken out on the Consolidated Balance Sheets between Current portion of operating lease liabilities and Long-term operating lease liabilities.

### Note M. Accrued Expenses and Other Liabilities, Current and Long Term

The major components of accrued expenses and other current liabilities are as follows:

In thousands	Fiscal Year Ended	
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021
Employee compensation and benefits, current	\$ 1,116,529	\$ 946,229
Merchandise credits and gift certificates	685,202	576,187
Occupancy costs, including rent, utilities and real estate taxes	399,015	314,850
Dividends payable	311,808	315,604
Sales tax collections and V.A.T. taxes	267,867	115,409
Accrued capital additions	185,695	89,110
All other current liabilities	1,278,881	1,114,070
Total accrued expenses and other current liabilities	\$ 4,244,997	\$ 3,471,459

All other current liabilities include accruals for expense payables, insurance, customer rewards liability, reserve for sales returns, reserve for taxes, advertising, interest, fair value of derivatives and other items, each of which is individually less than 5% of current liabilities.

The major components of other long-term liabilities are as follows:

In thousands	Fiscal Year Ended	
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021
Employee compensation and benefits, long-term	\$ 647,214	\$ 679,661
Tax reserve, long-term	277,076	264,104
Asset retirement obligation	66,292	58,385
All other long-term liabilities	25,138	61,752
Total other long-term liabilities	\$ 1,015,720	\$ 1,063,902

## Note N. Contingent Obligations, Contingencies, and Commitments

### Contingent Contractual Obligations

TJX is a party to various agreements under which it may be obligated to indemnify the other party with respect to certain losses related to matters including title to assets sold, specified environmental matters or certain income taxes. These obligations are sometimes limited in time or amount. There are no amounts reflected in the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets with respect to these contingent obligations.

### Legal Contingencies

TJX is subject to certain legal proceedings, lawsuits, disputes and claims that arise from time to time in the ordinary course of its business. TJX has accrued immaterial amounts in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements for certain of its legal proceedings.

### Letters of Credit

TJX had outstanding letters of credit totaling \$53 million as of January 29, 2022 and \$28 million as of January 30, 2021. Letters of credit are issued by TJX primarily for the purchase of inventory.

## Note O. Supplemental Cash Flow Information

TJX's cash payments for interest and income taxes and non-cash investing and financing activities are as follows:

In thousands	Fiscal Year Ended		
	January 29, 2022	January 30, 2021	February 1, 2020
Cash paid for:			
Interest on debt <sup>(a)</sup>	\$ 138,733	\$ 153,045	\$ 56,322
Income taxes <sup>(b)</sup>	1,118,879	146,008	1,280,680
Non-cash investing and financing activity:			
Dividends payable	\$ (3,796)	\$ 33,714	\$ 40,226
Property additions	96,585	(36,251)	6,189

(a) Decreased interest for fiscal 2022 was due to the refinancing of certain notes in fiscal 2021 as well as the pay down of outstanding debt during fiscal 2022.

(b) Increased income taxes for fiscal 2022 was primarily due to increase in profits in fiscal 2022 as compared to the mix of income and losses by jurisdictions in fiscal 2021.

January 28, 2022  
Carol Meyrowitz  
The TJX Companies, Inc.  
770 Cochituate Road  
Framingham, MA 01701

Re: Letter Agreement

Dear Ms. Meyrowitz,

Reference is made to the employment agreement between you and The TJX Companies, Inc. (“TJX” or “Company”) dated February 1, 2019 (the “Employment Agreement”). Subject to earlier termination as provided therein, your employment with TJX under the Employment Agreement will continue until January 29, 2022. By entering into this letter agreement with TJX (the “Letter Agreement”), you agree to extend your employment with TJX under the terms and conditions of the Employment Agreement, effective as of the date hereof, with the following modifications:

1. Section 1 of the Employment Agreement is hereby amended by replacing the third-to-last sentence thereof with the following:  
“Subject to earlier termination as provided herein, Executive’s employment hereunder shall continue on the terms provided herein until February 1, 2025 (the ‘End Date’).”
2. Section 3(c)(ii) of the Employment Agreement (New Awards) is hereby amended to replace “in each of FY2020, FY2021 and FY2022” with “in each of FY2023, FY2024 and FY2025” and to add the following at the end thereof:  
“With respect to each Annual Stock Award granted to Executive on or after January 30, 2022, and each LRPPI cycle that begins before and ends after the date of retirement and in which Executive has completed at least one full fiscal year of service prior to retirement, Executive shall continue to be eligible to satisfy the service requirements under such awards, in whole or in part, following her retirement, so long as she provides post-retirement services to the Company approved by the Board or a committee thereof, in each case in accordance with and subject to the terms of the applicable plan and award agreement or other operative document governing such awards.”

Except as otherwise amended by this Letter Agreement, the Employment Agreement shall continue in full force and effect. You acknowledge and agree that your employment with TJX under the Employment Agreement shall continue from and after the date hereof in accordance with the terms of the Employment Agreement, as amended by this Letter Agreement.

If you agree with the foregoing, please so indicate by signing the enclosed copy of this Letter Agreement in the space indicated below and returning it to the Company, whereupon this Letter Agreement will take effect as of the date hereof. This Letter Agreement shall constitute an agreement under seal.

*[Signature Page Follows]*

THE TJX COMPANIES, INC.

By: /s/ Scott Goldenberg

Name: Scott Goldenberg

Title: Chief Financial Officer

EXECUTIVE:

/s/ Carol Meyrowitz

Name: Carol Meyrowitz



January 28, 2022

Ernie Herrman  
The TJX Companies, Inc.  
770 Cochituate Road  
Framingham, MA 01701

Re: Letter Agreement

Dear Mr. Herrman,

Reference is made to the employment agreement between you and The TJX Companies, Inc. (“TJX” or “Company”) dated February 1, 2019 (the “Employment Agreement”). Subject to earlier termination as provided therein, your employment with TJX under the Employment Agreement will continue until January 29, 2022. By entering into this letter agreement with TJX (the “Letter Agreement”), you agree to extend your employment with TJX under the terms and conditions of the Employment Agreement, effective as of the date hereof, with the following modifications:

1. Section 1 of the Employment Agreement is hereby amended by replacing the third-to-last sentence thereof with the following:  
“Subject to earlier termination as provided herein, Executive’s employment hereunder shall continue on the terms provided herein until February 1, 2025 (the ‘End Date’).”
2. The last sentence of Section 3(a) of the Employment Agreement is hereby amended to read in its entirety as follows:  
“Effective as of January 30, 2022, the rate at which Executive’s Base Salary shall be paid shall be \$1,700,000 per year or such other rate (not less than \$1,700,000 per year) as the Committee may determine after Committee review not less frequently than annually.”
3. The last sentence of Section 3(c) of the Employment Agreement is hereby amended to read in its entirety as follows:  
“Each award opportunity granted to Executive under MIP shall have a target award level that is no less than two hundred percent (200%) of Executive’s Base Salary earned for the applicable fiscal year and each award opportunity granted to Executive under LRPIP shall have a target award level that is no less than one hundred percent (100%) of Executive’s Base Salary for one year at the rate in effect at the time of such grant, determined in accordance with MIP and LRPIP.”

Except as otherwise amended by this Letter Agreement, the Employment Agreement shall continue in full force and effect. You acknowledge and agree that your employment with TJX under the Employment Agreement shall continue from and after the date hereof in accordance with the terms of the Employment Agreement, as amended by this Letter Agreement.

If you agree with the foregoing, please so indicate by signing the enclosed copy of this Letter Agreement in the space indicated below and returning it to the Company, whereupon this Letter Agreement will take effect as of the date hereof. This Letter Agreement shall constitute an agreement under seal.

*[Signature Page Follows]*

THE TJX COMPANIES, INC.

By: /s/ Carol Meyrowitz

Name: Carol Meyrowitz

Title: Executive Chairman

EXECUTIVE:

/s/ Ernie Herrman

Name: Ernie Herrman

**THE TJX COMPANIES, INC.  
EXECUTIVE SAVINGS PLAN**

**(As Amended and Restated, Effective January 1, 2022)**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE		PAGE
	PART A: 409A PLAN	
PURPOSE; BACKGROUND		1
Article 1. Definitions		3
Article 2. Eligibility and Participation		9
2.1. Eligibility to Participate		9
2.2. Termination of Eligibility		9
Article 3. Credits		10
3.1. Timing and Form of Compensation Deferrals		10
3.2. Limit on Elective Deferrals		12
3.3. Employer Credits		13
3.4. Vesting of Employer Credit Accounts		20
Article 4. Adjustments to Accounts; Deemed Investments		22
4.1. Deemed Investment Experience		22
4.2. Distributions and Withdrawals		22
4.3. Notional Investment of Accounts		22
4.4. Expenses		23
Article 5. Entitlement to and Timing of Distributions		24
5.1. Timing of Distributions as a result of Separation from Service		24
5.2. Unforeseeable Emergency		27
Article 6. Amount and Form of Distributions		29
6.1. Amount of Distributions		29
6.2. Form of Payment		30
6.3. Death Benefits		32
6.4. Small-Balance Cash Out		32
Article 7. Beneficiaries; Participant Data		34
7.1. Designation of Beneficiaries		34
7.2. Available Information; Missing Persons		34

Article 8. Administration	36
8.1. Administrative Authority	36
8.2. Litigation	36
8.3. Claims Procedure	37
Article 9. Amendment	38
9.1. Right to Amend	38
9.2. Amendments to Ensure Proper Characterization of Plan	38
Article 10. Termination	39
10.1. Right of the Company to Terminate or Suspend Plan	39
10.2. Allocation and Distribution	39
Article 11. Miscellaneous	40
11.1. Limitation on Liability of Employer	40
11.2. Construction	40
11.3. Taxes	41
11.4. Section 409A Transition Relief	42
11.5. Spendthrift Provision	42

**PART B: GRANDFATHERED PLAN**

THE TJX COMPANIES, INC.  
EXECUTIVE SAVINGS PLAN

**PURPOSE; BACKGROUND**

The TJX Companies, Inc. Executive Savings Plan (the “Plan”) is intended to provide a means whereby eligible employees and directors may defer compensation that would otherwise be received on a current basis and the Employer may credit certain additional amounts on a deferred basis for the benefit of participating Employees. The Plan, as it applies to Employees, is intended to be an unfunded “top-hat” plan under sections 201(2), 301(a)(3) and 401(a)(1) of ERISA. The Plan consists of two parts: The TJX Companies, Inc. 409A Executive Savings Plan (the “409A Plan”) and The TJX Companies, Inc. Executive Savings Plan as restated effective October 1, 1998 and as in effect on October 3, 2004 (the “Grandfathered Plan”). The 409A Plan was previously restated effective as of January 1, 2008, January 1, 2010, and January 1, 2015 and is further amended, restated, and continued, effective as of January 1, 2022, as provided herein.

The 409A Plan is intended to comply with the requirements of Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”) and guidance issued thereunder and shall be interpreted and administered in a manner consistent with such requirements. For the avoidance of doubt, the terms of the 409A Plan shall apply to benefits accrued on or after January 1, 2005 and benefits accrued but not vested as of December 31, 2004 under the Grandfathered Plan. The terms of the 409A Plan are set forth as Part A below.

All benefits accrued and vested as of December 31, 2004 and not materially modified after October 3, 2004, plus notional earnings thereon (the “Grandfathered Benefit Amount”) shall be grandfathered for purposes of Code Section 409A and shall be

governed by The TJX Companies, Inc. Executive Savings Plan as it was in effect on October 3, 2004. The Grandfathered Plan is frozen as of December 31, 2004. No additional benefit shall accrue after December 31, 2004 under the Grandfathered Plan (except, for the avoidance of doubt, the continued deferral of any previously deferred Grandfathered Benefit Amounts) and no individual not a Participant as of December 31, 2004 shall thereafter become a Participant in the Grandfathered Plan. The Grandfathered Plan has not been materially modified after October 3, 2004, and a copy of the Grandfathered Plan as it was in effect immediately prior to this date is attached as Part B. Part B memorializes the methodology for calculating, in accordance with applicable provisions of the Grandfathered Plan, the Grandfathered Benefit Amount credited to each Participant under the Grandfathered Plan.

**PART A**  
**THE TJX COMPANIES, INC. 409A EXECUTIVE SAVINGS PLAN**

**Article 1. Definitions**

1.1 “Account” means any or all, as the context requires, of a Participant’s or Beneficiary’s Basic Deferral Account, Bonus Deferral Account and/or Employer Credit Account.

1.2 “Administrator” means the Executive Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company. The Executive Compensation Committee may delegate to one or more Employees, including a committee, such powers and responsibilities hereunder as it deems appropriate, in which case the term “Administrator” shall include the person or persons to whom such delegation has been made, in each case during the continuation of and to the extent of such delegation.

1.3 “Basic Deferral Account” means the unfunded book-entry account maintained by the Administrator to reflect that portion of a Participant’s balance under the Plan which is attributable to his or her Elective Deferrals attributable to deferred Eligible Basic Compensation.

1.4 “Bonus Deferral Account” means the unfunded book-entry account maintained by the Administrator to reflect that portion of a Participant’s balance under the Plan which is attributable to his or her Elective Deferrals attributable to deferred Eligible Bonuses.

1.5 “Beneficiary” means a Participant’s beneficiary determined in accordance with the provisions of Article 7.

1.6 “Change of Control” means a Change of Control as defined in Exhibit A hereto.

1.7 “Company” means The TJX Companies, Inc.



1.8 “Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and the regulations thereunder, as amended from time to time.

1.9 “Designated Executive” means a Participant, of any age, who is a Senior Executive Vice President of the Company or above, or any other Participant designated by the Administrator as a “Designated Executive” hereunder from time to time.

1.10 “Director” means a member of the Board of Directors of the Company.

1.11 “Disability” means the inability to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment that can be expected to result in death or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than twelve (12) months, all within the meaning of Section 409A.

1.12 “Effective Date” means January 1, 2022.

1.13 “Elective Deferral” is defined in Section 3.1.

1.14 “Eligible Basic Compensation” means, with respect to any Plan Year: (i) the base salary payable by the Employer to an Employee Participant during the Plan Year, including, for the avoidance of doubt, base salary payable to a Participant for the final payroll period that includes the Participant’s Separation from Service, in respect of services performed during the Plan Year, determined before reduction for deferrals under any qualified or nonqualified plan (including, without limitation, the Plan); (ii) in the case of Directors, annual retainers and/or meeting fees payable in the Plan Year in respect of services performed during the Plan Year; and (iii) to the extent provided by the Administrator, other cash compensation payable in the Plan Year in respect of services performed during the Plan Year. For purposes of determining Eligible Basic Compensation for an Employee Participant for a Plan Year, compensation earned for services performed during the final payroll period containing the last day of such

Participant's taxable year will be credited under the Plan in a manner consistent with Treas. Regs. § 1.409A-2(a)(13).

1.15 "Eligible Bonus" means a cash bonus payable on or after January 1, 2009 pursuant to one or more of the Company's annual and long-term incentive bonus plans, subject to such exceptions as the Administrator may determine prior to the deadline for any Elective Deferral that might be affected by such determination.

1.16 "Eligible Deferrals" means (a) in the case of any Participant who is an Employee, who is a Vice President or higher, Elective Deferrals attributable to Eligible Basic Compensation with respect to a Plan Year not in excess of ten percent (10%) of the Participant's Eligible Basic Compensation, and (b) in the case of any Participant who is an Employee with a title of Assistant Vice President or Buyer III (and, to the extent provided by the Administrator in its sole discretion, any Participant who is an Employee with a title below Assistant Vice President or Buyer III who previously held the title of Assistant Vice President or Buyer III), Elective Deferrals attributable to Eligible Basic Compensation with respect to a Plan Year not in excess of the applicable percentage of the Participant's Eligible Basic Compensation, where "applicable percentage" means ten percent (10%) for Plan Years beginning on or after January 1, 2016 in the case of any such Participant who is not a Pension Eligible Participant, and otherwise five percent (5%) of the Participant's Eligible Basic Compensation. Notwithstanding the preceding, in the case of any Participant who is a Director, any Participant who is an Employee and who is eligible for Category A Key Employee Benefits or Category B Key Employee Benefits under the Company's Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan, as from time to time in effect, and any Participant who is an Employee with a title below Assistant Vice President or Buyer III who is eligible to participate in the Plan but not described in subclause (b) above, none of the Elective Deferrals deferred under the Plan shall

constitute Eligible Deferrals. For the avoidance of doubt, no Elective Deferral shall constitute an Eligible Deferral to the extent it relates to remuneration other than Eligible Basic Compensation.

1.17 “Eligible Individual” means, for any Plan Year (or applicable portion thereof) commencing on or after the Effective Date, an Employee or a Director who is determined to be eligible to participate in the Plan consistent with the intended purpose of the Plan as set forth above and in this definition. Except as otherwise determined by the Administrator, all Directors shall be Eligible Individuals. The Administrator may specify categories of Employees by office, title, level of responsibility or otherwise (“specified service”) who are conditionally eligible to participate in the Plan by reason of such specified service. Except as otherwise determined by the Administrator, only U.S.-based Employees may become eligible to participate in the Plan, and, effective January 1, 2015, an Employee who first becomes conditionally eligible to participate in the Plan by commencing in or being promoted to specified service shall become an Eligible Individual at the start of the second calendar quarter following such commencement or promotion, assuming continuation in specified service until such date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in applying any provision of the Plan entitling an Eligible Individual to make a deferral election for a subsequent period, any Employee who is conditionally eligible to participate shall be treated as an Eligible Individual for purposes of making an election that is to apply once such individual becomes an Eligible Individual.

1.18 “Employee” means an employee of an Employer.

1.19 “Employer” means The TJX Companies, Inc. and its subsidiaries.

1.20 “Employer Credit Account” means the unfunded book-entry account maintained by the Administrator to reflect that portion, if any, of a Participant’s balance under the Plan which is attributable to Employer Credits allocable to the Participant.

- 1.21 “Employer Credits” is defined in Section 3.3.
- 1.22 “ERISA” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.
- 1.23 “MIP (Corporate)” means the Management Incentive Plan award program for a fiscal year of the Company as applied to Employees whose performance is measured by corporate-level performance of the Company and its subsidiaries, as determined by the Administrator.
- 1.24 “Participant” means any Eligible Individual who participates in the Plan.
- 1.25 “Period of Participation” means, with respect to any Participant, the period commencing with the commencement of participation in the Plan and ending on the earlier of (A) the date of a Participant’s Separation from Service, or (B) the date on which the Participant’s Accounts have been completely distributed, withdrawn or forfeited. Unless otherwise provided by the Administrator, “Period of Participation” will commence on the first day of the calendar quarter in which any Elective Deferral amounts are first credited to the Account of a Participant (or, if earlier, the date any Supplemental Employer Credits are first credited to the Account of a Participant), and can include periods before or after the Effective Date.
- 1.26 “Plan” means The TJX Companies, Inc. Executive Savings Plan as set forth herein and as the same may be amended from time to time.
- 1.27 “Plan Year” means the calendar year.
- 1.28A. “Pension Eligible Participant” is defined in Section 3.3(c).
- 1.28 “Qualifying Pension-Ineligible Participant” and “QPIP” are defined in Section 3.3(c).
- 1.29 “Retirement Plan” is defined in Section 3.3(c).
- 1.30 “Section 162(m)” means Section 162(m) of the Code.

1.31 “Section 409A” means Section 409A of the Code.

1.32 “Separation from Service” and correlative terms mean a “separation from service” from the Employer, determined in accordance with Treas. Regs. § 1.409A-1(h). The Administrator may, but need not, elect in writing, subject to the applicable limitations under Section 409A, any of the special elective rules prescribed in Treas. Regs. § 1.409A-1(h) for purposes of determining whether a “separation from service” has occurred. Any such written election shall be deemed part of the Plan.

1.33 “Specified Employee” means an individual determined by the Administrator or its delegate to be a specified employee as defined in Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(i). The Administrator may, but need not, elect in writing, subject to the applicable limitations under Section 409A, any of the special elective rules prescribed in Treas. Regs. § 1.409A-1(i) for purposes of determining “specified employee” status. Any such written election shall be deemed part of the Plan.

1.34 “Supplemental Employer Credits” is defined in Section 3.3(d).

1.35 “Unforeseeable Emergency” shall mean an unforeseeable emergency as defined in Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(ii), including a severe financial hardship to the Participant resulting from an illness or accident of the Participant, the Participant’s spouse, or a dependent (as defined in Section 152(a) of the Code) of the Participant, loss of the Participant’s property due to casualty, or other similar extraordinary and unforeseeable circumstances arising as a result of events beyond the control of the Participant.

## **Article 2. Eligibility and Participation**

2.1. Eligibility to Participate. Each Employee or Director who is an Eligible Individual may participate in the Plan.

2.2. Termination of Eligibility. An individual shall cease to be eligible to participate in the Plan when he or she is no longer an Eligible Individual (whether by reason of a Separation from Service or by reason of a change in job classification or otherwise) but shall again become eligible to participate if he or she again becomes an Eligible Individual. No termination of eligibility shall affect Elective Deferrals for which the applicable election deadline has passed.

### Article 3. Credits

#### 3.1 Timing and Form of Compensation Deferrals.

(a) In General. An Eligible Individual may elect to defer Eligible Basic Compensation and Eligible Bonuses (any such deferral accomplished in accordance with this Section 3.1, an “Elective Deferral”) by making a timely written election in accordance with this Section 3.1. Each such election shall become irrevocable not later than the applicable election deadline. The applicable election deadline for a deferral election is such deadline as the Administrator shall establish, which deadline shall in no event be later than (except as provided at Section 3.1(b) below) the following:

(i) with respect to Eligible Basic Compensation or Eligible Bonuses other than those described in subsection (ii) below, the last day of the calendar year preceding the calendar year in which any services relating to the deferred Eligible Basic Compensation or deferred Eligible Bonuses, as the case may be, are to be performed; and

(ii) with respect to an Eligible Bonus, if in the Administrator’s judgment the Eligible Bonus will qualify under Section 409A as “performance-based compensation” that has not yet become readily ascertainable, the date that is six (6) months before the end of the performance period, but only if the Eligible Individual has been in continuous employment with the Employer since the later of the beginning of the performance period or the date the performance criteria are established.

In order to participate in the Plan for any Plan Year, an Eligible Individual must make an affirmative written election pursuant to this Section 3.1(a) (or Section 3.1(b), if applicable) in respect of such Plan Year by the applicable election deadline for such Plan Year; provided, however, that (A) the Administrator may

permit an Eligible Individual or Eligible Individuals to make an affirmative election in writing that remains in effect for such Plan Year and future Plan Years, unless changed or revoked prior to the applicable election deadline for the relevant Plan Year, in accordance with such rules and procedures as the Administrator may establish from time to time and consistent, in the Administrator's judgment, with the requirements of Section 409A, and (B) an election that is in effect for a Plan Year with respect to the Eligible Basic Compensation of an Employee Participant who has a Separation from Service during such year shall be deemed to apply to any amounts described in clause (i) of the definition of Eligible Basic Compensation that are payable for the last pay period that includes such Separation from Service. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a deferral election made by a Director for a Plan Year shall apply to Eligible Basic Compensation payable with respect to services performed in any portion of such Plan Year, and any portion of the Plan Year that immediately follows such Plan Year, as may be determined in a manner consistent, in the Administrator's judgment, with the requirements of Section 409A.

(b) Special Election for Certain Newly Eligible Individuals. Notwithstanding Section 3.1(a) above, an individual who first becomes an Eligible Individual after the beginning of a calendar year may, if permitted by the Administrator, become a Participant for the remainder of such calendar year by executing an irrevocable deferral election (on a form prescribed by the Administrator) with respect to his or her Eligible Basic Compensation and Eligible Bonuses in respect of services to be performed following such election, provided that such election is submitted to the Administrator by the election deadline established by the Administrator, which shall be no later than the latest deadline permitted by Section 1.409A-2(a)(7) of the Treasury Regulations. The



amount that an Eligible Individual may defer under this Section 3.1(b) with respect to Eligible Bonuses based on a specified performance period may not exceed an amount equal to the total amount of the Eligible Bonuses for the applicable performance period multiplied by the ratio of the number of days remaining in the performance period after the effective date of the election over the total number of days in the performance period applicable to the Eligible Bonuses. An individual who already participates or is eligible to participate in (including, except to the extent otherwise provided in Section 1.409A-2(a)(7) of the Treasury Regulations, an individual who has any entitlement, vested or unvested, to payments under) any other nonqualified deferred compensation plan that would be required to be aggregated with the Plan for purposes of Section 1.409A-1(c)(2) of the Treasury Regulations shall not be treated as eligible for the mid-year election rules of this Section 3.1(b) with respect to the Plan, even if he or she had never previously been eligible to participate in the Plan itself. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section 3.1(b) shall limit the availability of an election under Section 3.1(a) to the extent consistent with the requirements of Section 409A.

3.2 Limit on Elective Deferrals. With respect to an Employee, no more than twenty percent (20%) of a Participant's Eligible Basic Compensation for any pay period may be deferred pursuant to an election under Section 3.1. A Director who participates in the Plan may elect to defer up to one hundred percent (100%) of his or her Eligible Basic Compensation. Subject to the foregoing, a Participant's deferral election in respect of Eligible Basic Compensation may specify different deferral percentages for different pay periods. Up to one hundred percent (100%) of a Participant's Eligible Bonuses may be deferred pursuant to an election under Section 3.1. The Administrator shall establish and maintain a Basic Deferral Account and Bonus Deferral Account in the name of each Participant to which shall be credited amounts equal to the Participant's Elective

Deferrals attributable to deferred Eligible Basic Compensation and deferred Eligible Bonuses, respectively, and which shall be further adjusted as provided in Article 4 to reflect any withdrawals or distributions and any deemed earnings, losses or other charges allocable to such Account. Elective Deferrals shall be credited to a Participant's Basic Deferral Account or Bonus Deferral Account as soon as practicable following the date the related Eligible Basic Compensation or Eligible Bonuses, as the case may be, would have been payable absent deferral. A Participant shall at all times be 100% vested in his or her Basic Deferral Account and Bonus Deferral Account, subject to adjustment pursuant to Article 4.

3.3 Employer Credits. The Administrator shall establish and maintain a separate Employer Credit Account in the name of each Participant to which shall be credited amounts equal to the employer credits, if any, allocable to the Participant (any such amounts credited in accordance with this Section 3.3, "Employer Credits") and which shall be further adjusted as provided in Article 4 to reflect any withdrawals, distributions or forfeitures and any deemed earnings, losses or other charges allocable to the Employer Credit Account. The Employer Credits allocable to a Participant shall be determined as follows:

(a) Non-Performance-Based Employer Credits. For each Plan Year, subject to Section 3.3(c), the Administrator shall credit to the Participant's Employer Credit Account an amount equal to the percentage of the Participant's Eligible Deferrals for the Plan Year set forth in the chart below based on the Participant's title and age (or, if applicable, status as a Designated Executive) as of the effective time of such credit, *provided* that, effective for Plan Years beginning on or after January 1, 2016, the rows captioned "Under 50" in the column "Age" of the below table shall not apply to QPIPs and the Administrator shall credit to any QPIP's Employer Credit Account the applicable

percentage of his or her Eligible Deferrals for the Plan Year in accordance with the applicable “50 or older” row of the table set forth below:

<b>Category</b>	<b>Age</b>	<b>Percentage of Eligible Deferrals</b>
Designated Executive	N/A	100%
Division President (other than a Designated Executive)	50 or older	25%
	Under 50	10%
Executive Vice President (other than a Designated Executive)	50 or older	20%
	Under 50	10%
Senior Vice President (other than a Designated Executive)	50 or older	15%
	Under 50	10%
Vice President (other than a Designated Executive)	50 or older	10%
	Under 50	10%
Assistant Vice President or Buyer III (other than a Designated Executive)	50 or older	10%
	Under 50	10%

The non-performance-based matching credits described in this subsection (a) (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any such credits determined after the application of Section 3.3(c) below) shall be credited to the Participant’s Employer Credit Account as of the same dates as the Eligible Deferrals to which such matching credits relate and based on the age and title or status as a Designated Executive (to the extent applicable) of the Participant as of such date (subject to such procedures as may be established from time to time by the Administrator in its discretion, including but not limited to any procedures addressing changes in title or status); provided, however, that any Employer Credits to which a Participant, by reason of being a Designated Executive, is entitled under this subsection (a) with respect to Eligible Deferrals credited to such Participant’s Account on or after January 1, 2010 and prior to April 30, 2010 shall be credited (without interest) as of April 30, 2010.

(b) Performance-Based Employer Credits at 90% or Greater Payout of MIP (Corporate) Awards.

(i) In General. Subject to Section 3.3(c), for each Plan Year ending within a fiscal year of the Company for which MIP (Corporate)

performance produces a payout at or above 90% of MIP (Corporate) target award opportunities as determined by the Administrator, the Administrator shall credit to the Participant’s Employer Credit Account an amount (in addition to the credit described at Section 3.3(a) above) equal to the percentage of the Participant’s Eligible Deferrals for the Plan Year set forth in the chart below, based on the Participant’s title and age (or, if applicable, status as a Designated Executive), in accordance with and subject to Section 3.3(b)(iii) below; *provided* that, effective for Plan Years beginning on or after January 1, 2016, the rows captioned “Under 50” in the column “Age” of the below table shall not apply to QPIPs and the Administrator shall credit to any QPIP’s Employer Credit Account the applicable percentage of his or her Eligible Deferrals for the Plan Year in accordance with the applicable “50 or older” row of the table set forth below:

Category	Age	Percentage of Eligible Deferrals (based on the percentage payout of MIP (Corporate) target award opportunities)		
		90% Payout for MIP (Corporate) awards	100% Payout for MIP (Corporate) awards	125% Payout for MIP (Corporate) awards
Designated Executive	N/A	50%	100%	150%
Division President (other than a Designated Executive)	50 or older	25%	50%	75%
	Under 50	7.5%	15%	30%
Executive Vice President (other than a Designated Executive)	50 or older	15%	30%	50%
	Under 50	7.5%	15%	30%
Senior Vice President (other than a Designated Executive)	50 or older	12.5%	25%	40%
	Under 50	7.5%	15%	30%
Vice President (other than a Designated Executive)	50 or older	10%	20%	35%
	Under 50	7.5%	15%	30%
Assistant Vice President or Buyer III (other than a Designated Executive)	50 or older	7.5%	15%	20%
	Under 50	7.5%	15%	15%

(ii) Pro-ration. If MIP (Corporate) performance produces a payout between ninety percent (90%) and one hundred percent (100%) of MIP (Corporate) target award opportunities, the Employer Credit described in this Section 3.3(b) shall be an amount equal to: (A) the percentage of the Participant's Eligible Deferrals specified in the table under subsection (i) above for a ninety percent (90%) payout of MIP (Corporate) awards; plus (B) an additional amount equal to the Participant's Eligible Deferrals, multiplied by the product of (1) the percentage-point excess of the percentage specified in such table above for a one hundred percent (100%) payout of MIP (Corporate) awards over the percentage specified for a ninety percent (90%) payout of MIP (Corporate) awards, (2) the percentage-point excess of the actual payout percentage of MIP (Corporate) target award opportunities over ninety percent (90%), and (3) ten (10). For example, if MIP (Corporate) performance is such to produce payouts equal to ninety-five percent (95%) of the MIP (Corporate) target award opportunities, the performance-based Employer Credit described in this Section 3.3(b) for a Participant under age fifty (50) who is not a QPIP (other than Designated Executives) shall be equal to the Participant's Eligible Deferrals multiplied by 11.25% (7.5%, plus 3.75% (7.5% (15% less 7.5%)), multiplied by 5% (95% less 90%), multiplied by 10)).

If MIP (Corporate) performance produces a payout between one hundred percent (100%) and one hundred twenty-five percent (125%) of MIP (Corporate) target award opportunities, the Employer Credit described in this Section 3.3(b) shall be an amount equal to: (A) the percentage of the Participant's Eligible Deferrals specified in the table under subsection (i) above for a one hundred percent (100%) payout of MIP (Corporate) awards; plus (B) an additional amount

equal to the Participant's Eligible Deferrals, multiplied by the product of (1) the percentage-point excess of the percentage specified in such table above for a one hundred twenty-five percent (125%) payout of MIP (Corporate) awards over the percentage specified for a one hundred percent (100%) payout of MIP (Corporate) awards, (2) the percentage-point excess of the actual payout percentage of MIP (Corporate) target award opportunities over one hundred percent (100%), and (3) four (4). For example, if MIP (Corporate) performance is such to produce payouts equal to one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the MIP (Corporate) target award opportunities, the performance-based Employer Credit described in this Section 3.3(b) for a Participant under age fifty (50) with a title of Vice President or above who is not a QPIP (other than Designated Executives) shall be equal to the Participant's Eligible Deferrals multiplied by 27% (15%, plus 12% (15% (30% less 15%) multiplied by 20% (120% less 100%), multiplied by 4)).

(iii) Timing of Performance-Based Employer Credits. The performance-based Employer Credit described in this Section 3.3(b) (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any such credit determined after the application of Section 3.3(c) below) shall be credited as soon as practicable following the close of the fiscal year and only to the Employer Credit Accounts of those Participants who were employed by the Employer on the last day of such fiscal year. In general, a Participant's age and title (or, if applicable, status as a Designated Executive) will be determined as of the date the Eligible Deferrals to which such matching credits relate were credited pursuant to Section 3.2 above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrator shall determine the age and title, or status as a Designated Executive (to the extent applicable) of the Participant for purposes of such performance-based Employer Credit in

accordance with such procedures as may be established from time to time by the Administrator in its discretion, including but not limited to any procedures addressing changes in title or status.

(c) Certain Pension-Ineligible Participants. Effective in respect of Eligible Deferrals for Plan Years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, in the case of any Participant who is not a Pension Eligible Participant, other than a Designated Executive, and who has attained age fifty (50) (a “Qualifying Pension-Ineligible Participant” or “QPIP”), the following percentages of Eligible Deferrals shall be substituted for the percentages set forth in the table in Section 3.3(a) above for Participants age 50 or older; *provided* that, for Plan Years beginning on or after January 1, 2016, the term “QPIP” shall include any Participant, regardless of age, who is not a Pension Eligible Participant, other than a Designated Executive:

<b>Category (QPIPs only)</b>	<b>Percentage of Eligible Deferrals</b>
Division President	65%
Executive Vice President	50%
Senior Vice President	35%
Vice President	20%
Assistant Vice President or Buyer III	10%

For purposes of the Plan, the term “Pension Eligible Participant” means, for any Plan Year, an individual who is a participant in The TJX Companies, Inc. Retirement Plan (the “Pension Plan”) who continues to be eligible to earn an additional benefit under the Pension Plan, without regard to whether the individual is actually earning or entitled to a benefit under the Pension Plan for that Plan Year. Effective in respect of Eligible Deferrals for Plan Years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, in the case of any Qualifying Pension-Ineligible Participant, the following percentages of Eligible Deferrals shall be substituted for the percentages set forth in the second and third (100% MIP Payout and 125% MIP Payout) columns of the table in Section 3.3(b)(i) above for Participants age 50 or older (with all references to MIP payout being to MIP (Corporate))

awards); *provided* that, for the avoidance of doubt, for Plan Years beginning on or after January 1, 2016, the term “QPIP” shall include any Participant, regardless of age, who is not a Pension Eligible Participant, other than a Designated Executive:

<b>Category (QPIPs only)</b>	<b>Percentage of Eligible Deferrals</b>	
	<b>100% MIP Payout</b>	<b>125% MIP Payout</b>
Division President	80%	130%
Executive Vice President	50%	90%
Senior Vice President	40%	65%
Vice President	25%	45%
Assistant Vice President or Buyer III	20%	25%

In the case of a Qualifying Pension-Ineligible Participant, the proration rules of Section 3.3(b)(ii) above shall be applied after taking into account any applicable modifications required by this Section 3.3(c).

Except as expressly modified by this Section 3.3(c), the provisions of Section 3.3(a) and Section 3.3(b) shall apply to a Qualifying Pension-Ineligible Participant in the same manner as to a Participant of the same age and with the same title who is not a Qualifying Pension-Ineligible Participant.

(d) Supplemental Employer Credits. The Administrator may credit such additional amounts (whether or not such amounts are described as a percentage of Eligible Deferrals or are otherwise related to any Elective Deferrals under the Plan) to the Employer Credit Account of any Participant as the Administrator may determine in its sole discretion from time to time, and on such terms and conditions as the Administrator may specify from time to time (any such Employer Credits under this Section 3.3(d), “Supplemental Employer Credits”). Except as provided by the Administrator, any Supplemental Employer Credits shall be subject to the same vesting and payment terms



and conditions that apply to all other Employer Credits allocated to Participants under the Plan. Any alternative vesting or payment terms shall be established by the Administrator at the time such Supplemental Employer Credits are allocated to a Participant, to the extent required by Section 409A.

3.4 Vesting of Employer Credit Accounts. A Participant shall become vested in the balance of his or her Employer Credit Account, subject to adjustment pursuant to Article 4, in accordance with the following vesting schedule:

<b>Completed Period of Participation</b>	<b>Vested Percentage</b>
Fewer than five years	0%
Five years or more, but fewer than ten years	50%
Ten or more years	100%

Notwithstanding the foregoing, effective for Plan Years beginning on and after January 1, 2016, a Participant shall be 100% vested in the balance of his or her Employer Credit Account after completing a Period of Participation of five (5) years (including any portion of his or her Period of Participation occurring prior to January 1, 2016). For the avoidance of doubt, any Participant who has not Separated from Service and who has completed a Period of Participation of five (5) years or more (but fewer than ten (10) years) as of January 1, 2016 shall be 100% vested in the balance of his or her Employer Credit Account as of that date. For Plan Years beginning prior to January 1, 2016, if a Participant who is 50% but not 100% vested in his or her Employer Credit Account takes an in-service withdrawal under Section 5.2, the Participant's vested interest in his or her Employer Credit Account as of any subsequent date prior to full vesting (the "determination date") shall be

$$\frac{1}{2}(AB+W) - W$$

where “AB” is the balance of the Employer Credit Account as of the determination date and “W” is that portion of the withdrawal (or withdrawals, if more than one) under Section 5.2 that was attributable to the Employer Credit Account.

In addition, a Participant will become immediately vested in his or her Employer Credit Account, subject to adjustment pursuant to Article 4, upon attainment by the Participant of age fifty-five (55), upon Separation from Service by reason of Disability or death, or upon the earlier occurrence of a Change of Control. For purposes of this Section 3.4 and for all other purposes under the Plan, a Participant shall be deemed to have Separated from Service by reason of Disability upon the earlier of the Participant’s termination of employment or the expiration of the twenty-nine (29)-month period commencing upon such Participant’s absence from work.

Any vesting terms and conditions established by the Administrator with respect to any Supplemental Employer Credits that are different from, supplement, or otherwise modify those set forth in this Section 3.4 shall apply in lieu of the provisions of this Section 3.4 to the extent that any portion of the Participant’s Employer Credit Account is attributable to such Supplemental Employer Credits.

#### **Article 4. Adjustments to Accounts; Deemed Investments**

4.1 Deemed Investment Experience. Each Account shall be adjusted on such periodic basis and subject to such rules as the Administrator may prescribe to reflect the investment performance of the notional investments in which the Account is deemed invested pursuant to Section 4.3, including without limitation any interest, dividends or other distributions deemed to have been received with respect to such notional investments.

4.2 Distributions and Withdrawals. As of the date of any distribution or withdrawal hereunder, the Administrator shall reduce the affected Participant's Accounts to reflect such distribution or withdrawal. Any such adjustment shall reduce ratably each affected Account's share of each of the notional investments in which the Account is deemed to be invested, except as the Administrator may otherwise determine.

4.3 Notional Investment of Accounts. The Administrator shall from time to time specify one or more mutual funds or other investment alternatives that shall be available as measures of notional investment return for Accounts under the Plan (each such specified alternative, a "measuring investment option"). Subject to such rules and limitations as the Administrator may from time to time prescribe, each Participant shall have the right to have the balance of his or her Accounts treated for all purposes of the Plan as having been notionally invested in one or more measuring investment options and to change the notional investment of his or her Accounts from time to time. The Administrator shall have complete discretion at any time and from time to time to eliminate or add a measuring investment option. The Administrator may designate one or more measuring investment options as the default in which a Participant's Accounts shall be deemed to be invested to the extent the Participant does not affirmatively, timely and properly provide other notional investment directions.

Nothing in this Section 4.3 shall be construed as giving any Participant the right to cause the Administrator, the Employer or any other person to acquire or dispose of any investment, to set aside (in trust or otherwise) money or property to meet the Employer's obligations under the Plan, or in any other way to fund the Employer's obligations under the Plan. The sole function of the notional investment provisions of this Section 4.3 is to provide a computational mechanism for measuring the Employer's unfunded contractual deferred compensation obligation to Participants. Consistent with the foregoing, the Employer may (although it shall not be obligated to do any of the following): (i) establish and fund a so-called "rabbi" trust or similar trust or account to hold and invest amounts to help the Employer meet its obligations under the Plan; and (ii) if it establishes and funds such a trust or account, cause the trustee or other person holding the assets in such trust or account to invest them in a manner that is consistent with the notional investment directions of Participants under the Plan.

Each reference in this Section 4.3 to a Participant shall be deemed to include, where applicable, a reference to a Beneficiary.

4.4 Expenses. All expenses associated with the Plan shall be paid by the Employer; but if a trust or account is established as described at Section 4.3 above, the Employer may provide that expenses associated with that trust or account shall be paid out of the assets held therein. The Administrator shall prescribe rules to adjust (reduce) Account balances to reflect an apportionment of any or all such expenses (as determined by the Administrator) on a notional basis among Participants.

## **Article 5. Entitlement to and Timing of Distributions**

### **5.1 Timing of Distributions as a result of Separation from Service.**

(a) Basic Deferral Account and Bonus Deferral Account. A Participant's Basic Deferral Account (or portion thereof) and Bonus Deferral Account (or portion thereof) will be distributed, in the form and amount specified in Article 6, upon the earlier to occur of (i) the date specified by the Participant pursuant to a distribution election made under this Section 5.1, or (ii) the Participant's Separation from Service for any reason. When the Participant makes a deferral election in respect of Eligible Basic Compensation for a Plan Year beginning on or after January 1, 2008 or Eligible Bonuses payable on or after January 1, 2009 under Sections 3.1 and 3.2, he or she shall also elect the time at which payment of the amounts credited to the Basic Deferral Account and Bonus Deferral Account, respectively, established in respect of such Plan Year shall commence. The earliest time a Participant may elect to have payment commence in respect of any such amounts credited to the Participant's Basic Deferral Account or Bonus Deferral Account shall be January 1st of the second calendar year commencing after the date such amounts were credited to such Accounts. In the absence of a timely and proper election as to the time of distribution pursuant to this Section 5.1(a) on a form acceptable to the Administrator, the Participant shall be deemed to have elected distribution under this Section 5.1(a) upon Separation from Service. Distribution of the Participant's Basic Deferral Account and Bonus Deferral Account shall be made (or commence, if installments have been properly elected under Section 6.2(b)(ii) below) upon the date specified, or deemed to have been specified, in this Section 5.1(a), subject to subsections (c), (d) and (e) of this Section 5.1. With respect to amounts credited to a Participant's Basic Deferral Account for Plan Years commencing on or after January 1, 2005 and before January 1, 2008, the Administrator may, in its sole discretion, provide an

opportunity to elect distribution upon a date specified by the Participant, to the extent that such date occurs prior to the Participant's Separation from Service, pursuant to an election permitted under applicable transition relief rules promulgated by the Internal Revenue Service under Section 409A of the Code. Any such election shall be made, if at all, by the deadline and on the form prescribed by the Administrator.

(b) Employer Credit Account. A Participant's vested Employer Credit Account will be valued and paid in accordance with the provisions of Article 6 upon the earliest to occur of (i) the Participant's death, (ii) the Participant's Separation from Service by reason of Disability (as determined under Section 3.4), or (iii) (A) for the portion of the Employer Credit Account attributable to Employer Credits credited prior to January 1, 2015 (including notional earnings with respect thereto, whenever credited), the later of (I) the Participant's Separation from Service for any reason, and (II) the Participant's attainment of age 55 and (B) for the balance of the Employer Credit Account, the Participant's Separation from Service for any reason; provided, that if the Participant's Separation from Service is for cause (as determined by the Administrator), no portion of the Participant's Employer Credit Account shall be paid and the entirety of the Employer Credit Account shall instead be immediately forfeited; and further provided, that a current or former Designated Executive's right to receive and/or retain any portion of his or her Employer Credit Account attributable to the additional Employer Credits earned by reason of his or her status as a Designated Executive (such portion, the "Restricted Portion") is conditioned on the Participant's full and continued compliance with any applicable confidentiality, noncompetition, or nonsolicitation agreement, or any similar or related agreement, with the Employer, and upon any breach or threatened breach of any covenant contained in such agreements, in addition to the remedies set forth in such agreement, the Company shall have the right to immediately cease making

any payment with respect to the Restricted Portion and shall have the right to require a Participant who has so breached or threatened to breach such covenant or agreement to repay the Company, with interest at the prime rate in effect at Bank of America, or its successor, any amount or amounts previously paid with respect to the Restricted Portion. Distribution of the Participant's vested Employer Credit Account in accordance with the previous sentence shall be made (or commence, if installments have been properly elected under Section 6.2(b)(ii) below) upon the date specified in Section 5.1(b), subject to subsections (c), (d) and (e) of this Section 5.1.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section 5.1 or any other provision of the Plan to the contrary, in the case of a Participant who is an individual determined by the Administrator or its delegate to be a Specified Employee, payment of such Participant's benefit as a result of a Separation from Service (other than by reason of death) shall not commence until the date which is six (6) months and one (1) day after the date of such Separation from Service or, if earlier than the end of such period, the date of death of such Participant.

(d) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section 5.1 or any other provision of the Plan to the contrary, the Company may delay distributions to any Participant under the Plan to the extent permitted under Treas. Regs. § 1.409A-2(b)(7)(i) to the extent that the Company reasonably anticipates that if the distribution were made at the time specified in Section 5.1(a) above, the Company's deduction with respect to such distribution would not be permitted due to the application of Section 162(m), provided that the distribution is made either during the Participant's first taxable year in which the Company reasonably anticipates, or should reasonably anticipate, that if the payment is made during such year, the deduction of such payment will not be barred by application of Section 162(m) or during the period beginning with the date of the Participant's

Separation from Service (or such later date as required under Treas. Regs. §1.409A-2(b)(7)(i)) and ending on the later of the last day of the taxable year of the Company in which such date occurs or the 15th day of the third month following such date. For the avoidance of doubt, the Participant shall have no election with respect to the timing of the payment under this paragraph.

(e) For the avoidance of doubt, and notwithstanding any provision of this Section 5.1 or any other provision of the Plan to the contrary, the Administrator may determine in its sole discretion from time to time, and on such terms and conditions as the Administrator may specify from time to time, to permit any Participant to elect alternative payment terms for amounts under the Plan, so long as such terms comply with Section 409A. Consistent with the immediately preceding sentence, a Participant may subsequently elect to change his or her prior election of the date of commencement of payments from his or her Account, but only if such change (i) will not take effect for at least twelve (12) months after the date on which the subsequent election is made; (ii) is made at least twelve (12) months prior to the date on which the first payment was scheduled to be made (“prior election payment date”); and (iii) results in a new payment date that is delayed by at least five (5) years, as measured from the prior election payment date. Any such change of the time of commencement of payment shall be made in the manner specified by the Administrator and subject to such additional limitations and restrictions as the Administrator may prescribe.

5.2 Unforeseeable Emergency. In the event of an Unforeseeable Emergency, the Participant may apply to the Administrator for the distribution of all or any part of his or her vested Account. The Administrator shall consider the circumstances of each case and shall have the right, in its sole discretion, subject to compliance with Section 409A, to allow or disallow the application in whole or in part. The Administrator shall have the



right to require such Participant to submit such documentation as it deems appropriate for the purpose of determining the existence of an Unforeseeable Emergency, the amount reasonably necessary to satisfy the emergency need, and other related matters. Distributions under this Section 5.2 in connection with the occurrence of an Unforeseeable Emergency shall be made as soon as practicable after the Administrator's determination under this Section 5.2, which shall be made in accordance with the rules of Section 1.409A-3(i)(3) of the Treasury Regulations.

## **Article 6. Amount and Form of Distributions**

### **6.1 Amount of Distributions.**

(a) Basic Deferral Account. The amount distributable to the Participant under Section 5.1(a) in respect of his or her Basic Deferral Account shall be the balance of the Participant's Basic Deferral Account determined as of the date of distribution (or portion thereof for which a distribution election was made in accordance with Section 5), unless a timely installment election has been submitted pursuant to Section 6.2 below in which case the amount of each installment shall be calculated in accordance with Section 6.2 below.

(b) Bonus Deferral Account. The amount distributable to the Participant under Section 5.1(a) in respect of his or her Bonus Deferral Account shall be the balance of the Participant's Bonus Deferral Account (or portion thereof for which a distribution election was made in accordance with Section 5) determined as of the date of distribution, unless a timely installment election has been submitted pursuant to Section 6.2 below in which case the amount of each installment shall be calculated in accordance with Section 6.2 below.

(c) Employer Credit Account. The amount distributable to the Participant under Section 5.1(b) in respect of his or her Employer Credit Account shall be the balance of the Participant's Employer Credit Account determined as of the date of distribution, unless a timely installment election has been submitted pursuant to Section 6.2 below in which case the amount of each installment shall be calculated in accordance with Section 6.2 below.

(d) Distributions upon Unforeseeable Emergency. The amount of a distribution to the Participant under Section 5.2 shall be determined by the Administrator,

provided that in no event shall the aggregate amount of any distribution under Section 5.2 exceed the lesser of the vested portion of the Participant's Account or the amount determined by the Administrator to be necessary to alleviate the Participant's Unforeseeable Emergency (including any taxes or penalties reasonably anticipated to result from the distribution) and which is not reasonably available from other resources of the Participant. A withdrawal under Section 5.2 shall be allocated between the Participant's Basic Deferral Account, Bonus Deferral Account and the vested portion of the Participant's Employer Credit Account pro rata based on the balance credited to the vested portion of each such Account immediately prior to the hardship distribution.

6.2 Form of Payment.

(a) Cash Payment. All payments under the Plan shall be made in cash.

(b) Lump sums; installments.

(i) Except as provided at (ii) immediately below, all distributions under the Plan shall be made in the form of a lump sum payment.

(ii) A Participant may elect, in accordance with this Section 6.2(b)(ii) and subject to such rules as the Administrator may prescribe, to have amounts distributable under Section 6.1 by reason of Separation of Service paid either as a lump sum or in annual installments over a period of not more than ten years; provided, however, that annual installments with respect to amounts deferred for any Plan Year occurring prior to January 1, 2015 will only be payable in the event the Participant Separates from Service (other than by reason of death or for cause (as determined by the Administrator)) upon or after attaining age 55 and that if the Participant Separates from Service prior to attaining age 55, the election to have such amounts distributed in annual installments will be disregarded and amounts distributable under Section 6.1 shall be paid as a lump

sum. In the absence of a proper advance election to have such amounts paid in installments, amounts distributable under Section 6.1 shall be paid as a lump sum. With respect to amounts deferred for any Plan Year beginning on or after January 1, 2005 and prior to January 1, 2009, any election by a Participant to have amounts distributable under Section 6.1 paid in installments (an “installment election”) must be delivered to the Administrator, in a form acceptable to the Administrator, not later than the earlier of the date prescribed by the Administrator or the latest date permissible under transition relief promulgated by the Internal Revenue Service under Section 409A. With respect to amounts deferred for any Plan Year beginning on or after January 1, 2009, any installment election must be delivered to the Administrator, in a form acceptable to the Administrator, not later than the “applicable election deadline” for such Plan Year (as defined in Section 3.1). A Participant may subsequently elect to change his or her prior election to have amounts distributable under Section 6.1 paid in a lump sum or in annual installments, as the case may be, but only if such change (i) will not take effect for at least twelve (12) months after the date on which the subsequent election is made; (ii) is made at least twelve (12) months prior to the date on which the first payment was scheduled to be made (“prior election payment date”); and (iii) results in a new payment date that is delayed by at least five (5) years, as measured from the prior election payment date. Any such change of the time of commencement of payment shall be made in the manner specified by the Administrator and subject to such additional limitations and restrictions as the Administrator may prescribe.

(iii) Where an Account is payable in installments, the amount of each installment shall be determined by dividing the vested portion of

the Account (as adjusted through the date of such installment distribution) by the number of installments remaining to be paid. For the avoidance of doubt, any benefit payable in installments hereunder shall be treated as a single payment pursuant to Treas. Regs. § 1.409A-2(b)(2)(iii).

(c) Employer's Obligation. All payments under the Plan not made from a trust or account described in Section 4.3 above shall be made by the Employer.

6.3 Death Benefits. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, if a Participant dies before distribution of his or her Account has occurred or (if payable in installments) has been completed, the entire value of the Participant's vested Account shall be paid, as soon as practicable following the Participant's death, in a lump sum to the Participant's Beneficiary or Beneficiaries.

6.4 Small-Balance Cash Out. The Administrator may, in its sole discretion, require that:

(a) If at any time after a Participant's Separation from Service, the total balance in all of the Participant's Basic Deferral and Bonus Deferral Accounts, together with any other amounts payable to the Participant pursuant to any other nonqualified deferred compensation plan of the Company (and all other corporations and trades or businesses, if any, that would be treated as a single "service recipient" with the Company under Treas. Regs. § 1.409A-1(h)(3)) that is an account balance plan described in Treas. Regs. § 1.409A-1(c)(2)(i)(A), equals or is less than the dollar amount in effect under Code section 402(g)(1)(B), the Basic Deferral and Bonus Deferral Accounts may be distributed in a single lump sum.

(b) If at any time after a Participant's Separation from Service, the total balance in all of the Participant's Employer Credit Accounts, together with any other amounts payable to the Participant pursuant to any other nonqualified deferred

compensation plan of the Company (and all other corporations and trades or businesses, if any, that would be treated as a single “service recipient” with the Company under Treas. Regs. § 1.409A-1(h)(3)) that is an account balance plan described in Treas. Regs. § 1.409A-1(c)(2)(i)(B), equals or is less than the dollar amount in effect under Code section 402(g)(1)(B), the Employer Credit Accounts may be distributed in a single lump sum.

## **Article 7. Beneficiaries; Participant Data**

7.1 Designation of Beneficiaries. Subject to such rules and limitations as the Administrator may prescribe, each Participant from time to time may designate one or more persons (including a trust) to receive benefits payable with respect to the Participant under the Plan upon or after the Participant's death, and may change such designation at any time. Each designation will revoke all prior designations by the same Participant, shall be in a form prescribed by the Administrator, and will be effective only when filed in writing with the Administrator during the Participant's lifetime.

In the absence of a valid Beneficiary designation, or if, at the time any benefit payment is due to a Beneficiary there is no living Beneficiary validly named by the Participant, the Administrator shall cause such benefit to be paid to the Participant's estate. In determining the existence or identity of anyone entitled to a benefit payment, the Administrator may rely conclusively upon information supplied by the Participant's personal representative, executor or administrator.

7.2 Available Information; Missing Persons. Any communication, statement or notice addressed to a Participant or to a Beneficiary at his or her last post office address as shown on the Administrator's records shall be binding on the Participant or Beneficiary for all purposes of the Plan. A benefit shall be deemed forfeited if, after diligent effort, the Administrator is unable to locate the Participant or Beneficiary to whom payment is due; provided, however, that the Administrator shall have the authority (but not the obligation) to reinstate such benefit upon the later discovery of a proper payee for such benefit, but solely to the extent permitted under Section 409A. Mailing of a notice in writing, by certified or registered mail, to the last known address of the Participant and the Beneficiaries (if the addresses of such Beneficiaries are known to the Administrator) shall be considered a diligent effort for this purpose. The Administrator

shall not be obliged to search for any Participant or Beneficiary beyond the sending of a registered letter to such last known address. If a benefit payable to an un-located Participant or Beneficiary is subject to escheat pursuant to applicable state law, neither the Administrator, the Company, nor the Employer shall be liable to any person for any payment made in accordance with such law.



## **Article 8. Administration**

8.1 Administrative Authority. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, the Plan shall be administered by the Administrator. The Administrator shall have full discretionary authority to construe and administer the terms of the Plan and its actions under the Plan shall be binding on all persons. Without limiting the foregoing, the Administrator shall have full discretionary authority, consistent with the requirements of Section 409A, to:

(a) Resolve and determine all disputes or questions arising under the Plan, and to remedy any ambiguities, inconsistencies or omissions in the Plan.

(b) Adopt such rules of procedure and regulations as in its opinion may be necessary for the proper and efficient administration of the Plan and as are consistent with the Plan.

(c) Implement the Plan in accordance with its terms and the rules and regulations adopted as above.

(d) Make determinations with respect to the eligibility of any person to participate in the Plan or derive benefits hereunder and make determinations concerning the crediting and adjustment of Accounts.

(e) Appoint such persons or firms, or otherwise act to obtain such advice or assistance, as it deems necessary or desirable in connection with the administration and operation of the Plan, and the Administrator shall be entitled to rely conclusively upon, and shall be fully protected in any action or omission taken by it in good faith reliance upon, the advice or opinion of such firms or persons.

8.2 Litigation. Except as may be otherwise required by law, in any action or judicial proceeding affecting the Plan, no Participant or Beneficiary shall be entitled to

any notice or service of process, and any final judgment entered in such action shall be binding on all persons interested in, or claiming under, the Plan.

8.3 Claims Procedure. The Administrator shall establish claims procedures under the Plan consistent with the requirements of Section 503 of ERISA.

## **Article 9. Amendment**

9.1 Right to Amend. The Administrator, by written instrument executed by a duly authorized representative, shall have the right to amend the Plan, at any time and with respect to any provisions hereof; provided, however, that no such amendment shall materially and adversely affect the rights of any Participant with respect to Elective Deferrals and Employer Credits already made under the Plan as of the date of such amendment, except as permitted under Section 409A.

9.2 Amendments to Ensure Proper Characterization of Plan. The Plan, as it applies to Employees, is intended to be an unfunded “top-hat” plan under sections 201(2), 301(a)(3) and 401(a)(1) of ERISA and therefore participation in the Plan by Employees shall be limited to Employees who (i) qualify for inclusion in a “select group of management or highly compensated employees” within the meaning of sections 201(2), 301(a)(3), 401(a)(1) and 4021(b)(6) of ERISA and (ii) are designated by the Company as being eligible to participate. If the Administrator determines that a Participant no longer qualifies as being a member of a select group of management or highly compensated employees, then the compensation deferral elections made by such Participant in accordance with the provisions of the Plan will continue for the remainder of the Plan Year. However, no additional amounts shall be deferred and credited to the Account of such individual under the Plan for any future Plan Year until such time as the individual is again determined to be eligible to participate in the Plan and makes a new election under the provisions of the Plan; except that all prior amounts credited to the Account of such individual shall continue to be adjusted for earnings or losses pursuant to the other provisions of the Plan until fully distributed.

## **Article 10. Termination**

10.1 Right of the Company to Terminate or Suspend Plan. The Company reserves the right at any time to terminate the Plan or to suspend the operation of the Plan for a fixed or indeterminate period of time, by action of the Administrator. In the event of a suspension of the Plan, the Administrator shall continue all aspects of the Plan, other than any elections to make Elective Deferrals that have not yet become irrevocable pursuant to Section 3.1(a) and Employer Credits, during the period of the suspension, in which event accounts as they then exist shall continue to be credited in accordance with Article 3 and payments hereunder will continue to be made during the period of the suspension in accordance with Articles 5 and 6.

10.2 Allocation and Distribution. This Section 10.2 shall become operative on a complete termination of the Plan. The provisions of this Section 10.2 shall also become operative in the event of a partial termination of the Plan, as determined by the Administrator, but only with respect to that portion of the Plan attributable to the Participants to whom the partial termination is applicable. Upon the effective date of any such event, notwithstanding any other provisions of the Plan, no persons who were not theretofore Participants shall be eligible to become Participants. Each Participant's Accounts as they then exist will be maintained, credited and paid pursuant to the provisions of this Plan and the Participant's elections. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may provide for the accelerated distribution of all accounts upon termination of the Plan as a whole or with respect to any Participant or group of Participants, but only to the extent the Company determines this to be permissible under Section 409A.

## **Article 11. Miscellaneous**

11.1 Limitation on Liability of Employer. The Employer's sole liability under the Plan shall be to pay benefits under the Plan as expressly set forth herein and subject to the terms hereof. Subject to the preceding sentence, neither the establishment or administration of the Plan, nor any modification nor the termination or suspension of the Plan, nor the creation of any account under the Plan, nor the payment of any benefits under the Plan, nor any other action taken by the Employer or the Administrator with respect to the Plan shall be construed as giving to any Participant, any Beneficiary or any other person any legal or equitable right against the Administrator, the Employer, or any officer or employee thereof. Without limiting the foregoing, neither the Administrator nor the Employer in any way guarantees any Participant's or Beneficiary's Account from loss or decline for any reason. While the Plan is intended to comply with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and guidance issued thereunder, in no event shall the Employer, or any other person acting on behalf of the Employer, be liable to any Participant or any other person by reason of any acceleration of income or any additional tax (including any interest and penalties), asserted with respect to the Plan or an Account thereunder by reason of the failure of the Plan or an Account to satisfy the applicable requirements of Section 409A of the Code in form or in operation.

11.2 Construction. If any provision of the Plan is held to be illegal or void, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect the remaining provisions of the Plan, but the illegal or void provision shall be fully severable and the Plan shall be construed and enforced as if said illegal or void provision had never been inserted herein. For all purposes of the Plan, where the context admits, the singular shall include the plural, and the plural shall include the singular. Headings of Articles and Sections herein are inserted only for convenience of reference and are not to be considered in the

construction of the Plan. The laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts shall govern, control and determine all questions of law arising with respect to the Plan and the interpretation and validity of its respective provisions, except where those laws are preempted by the laws of the United States. Participation under the Plan will not give any Participant the right to be retained in the service of the Employer, nor shall any loss or claimed loss of present or future benefits, whether accrued or unaccrued, constitute an element of damages in any claim brought in connection with a Participant's Separation from Service.

No provision of the Plan shall be interpreted so as to give any individual any right in any assets of the Employer which right is greater than the rights of a general unsecured creditor of the Employer.

11.3 Taxes. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, all distributions and withdrawals hereunder shall be subject to reduction for applicable income tax withholding and other legally or contractually required withholdings. To the extent amounts credited under the Plan are includible in "wages" for purposes of Chapter 21 of the Code, or are otherwise includible in taxable income, prior to distribution or withdrawal the Employer may deduct the required withholding with respect to such wages or income from compensation currently payable to the Participant or the Administrator may reduce the Participant's Accounts hereunder or require the Participant to make other arrangements satisfactory to the Administrator for the satisfaction of the Employer's withholding obligations. If at any time this Plan is found to fail to meet the requirements of Section 409A, the Administrator may distribute the amount required to be included in the Participant's income as a result of such failure. Any amount distributed under the immediately preceding sentence will be charged against amounts owed to the Participant hereunder and offset against future payments hereunder. For the

avoidance of doubt, the Participant will have no discretion, and will have no direct or indirect election, as to whether a payment will be accelerated under this Section 11.3.

11.4 Section 409A Transition Relief. The Company may, by action of the Administrator, authorize changes to time and form of payment elections made under the Plan to the extent consistent with the transition rules, and during the transition relief period, provided under Section 409A and guidance issued thereunder by the Internal Revenue Service.

11.5 Spendthrift Provision. No amount payable to a Participant or a Beneficiary under the Plan will, except as otherwise specifically provided by law, be subject in any manner to anticipation, alienation, attachment, garnishment, sale, transfer, assignment (either at law or in equity), levy, execution, pledge, encumbrance, charge or any other legal or equitable process, and any attempt to do so will be void; nor will any benefit be in any manner liable for or subject to the debts, contracts, liabilities, engagements or torts of the person entitled thereto. For the avoidance of doubt, no amount payable to a Participant or a Beneficiary under the Plan will be subject to the provisions of Section 206(d)(3) of ERISA or Section 414(p) of the Code. Nothing herein shall be construed as limiting the Employer's right to cause its obligations hereunder to be assumed by a successor to all or a portion of its business or assets.

## EXHIBIT A

### Definition of “Change of Control”

“Change of Control” shall mean the occurrence of any one of the following events:

(a) there occurs a change of control of the Company of a nature that would be required to be reported in response to Item 5.01 of the Current Report on Form 8-K (as amended in 2004) pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the “Exchange Act”) or in any other filing under the Exchange Act; provided, however, that if the Participant or a Participant Related Party is the Person or a member of a group constituting the Person acquiring control, a transaction shall not be deemed to be a Change of Control as to a Participant unless the Committee shall otherwise determine prior to such occurrence; or

(b) any Person other than the Company, any wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, or any employee benefit plan of the Company or such a subsidiary becomes the owner of 20% or more of the Company’s Common Stock and thereafter individuals who were not directors of the Company prior to the date such Person became a 20% owner are elected as directors pursuant to an arrangement or understanding with, or upon the request of or nomination by, such Person and constitute a majority of the Company’s Board of Directors; provided, however, that unless the Committee shall otherwise determine prior to the acquisition of such 20% ownership, such acquisition of ownership shall not constitute a Change of Control as to a Participant if the Participant or a Participant Related Party is the Person or a member of a group constituting the Person acquiring such ownership; or

(c) there occurs any solicitation or series of solicitations of proxies by or on behalf of any Person other than the Company’s Board of Directors and thereafter individuals who were not directors of the Company prior to the commencement of such solicitation or series of solicitations are elected as directors pursuant to an arrangement or understanding with, or upon the request of or nomination by, such Person and constitute a majority of the Company’s Board of Directors; or

(d) the Company executes an agreement of acquisition, merger or consolidation which contemplates that (i) after the effective date provided for in such agreement, all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company shall be owned, leased or otherwise controlled by another Person and (ii) individuals who are directors of the Company when such agreement is executed shall not constitute a majority of the board of directors of the survivor or successor entity immediately after the effective date provided for in such agreement; provided, however, that unless otherwise determined by the Committee, no transaction shall constitute a Change of Control as to a Participant if, immediately after such transaction, the Participant or any Participant Related Party shall own equity securities of any surviving corporation (“Surviving Entity”) having a fair value as a percentage of the fair value of the equity securities of such Surviving Entity greater than 125% of the fair value of the equity securities of the Company owned by the Participant and any Participant Related Party immediately prior to such transaction, expressed as a percentage of the fair value of all equity securities of the Company



immediately prior to such transaction (for purposes of this paragraph ownership of equity securities shall be determined in the same manner as ownership of Common Stock); and provided, further, that, for purposes of this paragraph (d), a Change of Control shall not be deemed to have taken place unless and until the acquisition, merger, or consolidation contemplated by such agreement is consummated (but immediately prior to the consummation of such acquisition, merger, or consolidation, a Change of Control shall be deemed to have occurred on the date of execution of such agreement).

In addition, for purposes of this Exhibit A the following terms have the meanings set forth below:

“Common Stock” shall mean the then outstanding Common Stock of the Company plus, for purposes of determining the stock ownership of any Person, the number of unissued shares of Common Stock which such Person has the right to acquire (whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time) upon the exercise of conversion rights, exchange rights, warrants or options or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term Common Stock shall not include shares of Preferred Stock or convertible debt or options or warrants to acquire shares of Common Stock (including any shares of Common Stock issued or issuable upon the conversion or exercise thereof) to the extent that the Board of Directors of the Company shall expressly so determine in any future transaction or transactions.

A Person shall be deemed to be the “owner” of any Common Stock:

(i) of which such Person would be the “beneficial owner,” as such term is defined in Rule 13d-3 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Commission”) under the Exchange Act, as in effect on March 1, 1989; or

(ii) of which such Person would be the “beneficial owner” for purposes of Section 16 of the Exchange Act and the rules of the Commission promulgated thereunder, as in effect on March 1, 1989; or

(iii) which such Person or any of its affiliates or associates (as such terms are defined in Rule 12b-2 promulgated by the Commission under the Exchange Act, as in effect on March 1, 1989) has the right to acquire (whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time) pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding or upon the exercise of conversion rights, exchange rights, warrants or options or otherwise.

“Person” shall have the meaning used in Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act, as in effect on March 1, 1989.

A “Participant Related Party” shall mean, with respect to a Participant, any affiliate or associate of the Participant other than the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company. The terms “affiliate” and “associate” shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in Rule 12b-2 under the Exchange Act (the term “registrant” in the definition of “associate” meaning, in this case, the Company).

“Subsidiary” shall mean any corporation or other entity (other than the Company) in an unbroken chain beginning with the Company if each of the entities (other than the last entity in the unbroken chain) owns stock or other interests possessing 50% or more of

the total combined voting power of all classes of stock or other interests in one of the other corporations or other entities in the chain.

“Committee” shall mean the Executive Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company.

Initially capitalized terms not defined above shall have the meanings assigned to those terms in Article I of the Plan.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in any case where the occurrence of a Change of Control could affect the vesting or payment of amounts subject to the requirements of Section 409A, the term “Change of Control” shall mean an occurrence that both (i) satisfies the requirements set forth above in this Exhibit A, and (ii) is a “change in control event” as that term is defined in the regulations under Section 409A.

## **PART B**

### **GRANDFATHERED PLAN**

#### **THE TJX COMPANIES, INC. EXECUTIVE SAVINGS PLAN**

As restated effective October 1, 1998

and as in effect on October 3, 2004

**THE TJX COMPANIES, INC.  
EXECUTIVE SAVINGS PLAN**

As restated effective October 1, 1998 and as in effect on October 3, 2004

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Article 1. Definitions.....	50
Article 2. Eligibility and Participation.....	53
2.1. Eligibility To Participate.....	53
2.2. Termination of Eligibility.....	53
Article 3. Credits.....	54
3.1. Compensation Deferrals.....	54
3.2. Employer Credits.....	55
3.3. Vesting of Employer Credit Accounts.....	57
Article 4. Adjustment to Accounts; Deemed Investments.....	59
4.1. Deemed Investment Experience.....	59
4.2. Distributions and Withdrawals.....	59
4.3. Notional Investment of Accounts.....	59
4.4. Expenses.....	60
Article 5. Entitlement to Benefits.....	61
5.1. Regular Distribution Events.....	61
5.2. Deferral Account.....	61
5.3. Employer Credit Account.....	61
5.4. Hardship Distributions.....	61
5.5. Non-Hardship In-Service Withdrawals.....	62
Article 6. Distribution of Benefits.....	63
6.1. Regular Distribution Events.....	63
6.2. Other Distributions.....	63
6.3. General Provisions.....	63
6.4. Cash Payment.....	63
6.5. Lump sums; installments.....	63
6.6. Employer's Obligation.....	64
6.7. Death Benefits.....	64

Article 7. Beneficiaries; Participant Data.....	66
7.1. Designation of Beneficiaries.....	66
7.2. Available Information; Missing Persons.....	66
Article 8. Administration.....	68
8.1. Administrative Authority.....	68
8.2. Litigation.....	68
8.3. Claims Procedure.....	69
Article 9. Amendment.....	71
9.1. Right to Amend.....	71
9.2. Amendments to Ensure Proper Characterization of Plan.....	71
Article 10. Termination.....	72
10.1. Right of the Employer to Terminate or Suspend Plan.....	72
10.2. Allocation and Distribution.....	72
Article 11. Miscellaneous.....	73
11.1. Limitations on Liability of Employer.....	73
11.2. Construction.....	73
11.3. Taxes.....	74
11.4. Spendthrift Provision.....	74
11.5. Section 409A.....	74

**THE TJX COMPANIES, INC.  
EXECUTIVE SAVINGS PLAN**

As restated effective October 1, 1998 and as in effect on October 3, 2004

**RECITALS**

The TJX Companies, Inc. Executive Savings Plan (the “Plan”) is intended to provide a means whereby eligible employees may defer, in general until termination of employment, compensation that would otherwise be received on a current basis and the employer may credit certain additional amounts on a deferred basis for the benefit of participating employees. The Plan is intended to be an unfunded “top-hat” plan under sections 201(2), 301(a)(3) and 401(a)(1) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (“ERISA”).

**Article 1. Definitions**

- 1.1 “Account” means either or both, as the context requires, of a Participant’s or Beneficiary’s Deferral Account and/or Employer Credit Account.
- 1.2 “Administrator” means the Executive Compensation Committee (the “E.C.C.”) of the Board of Directors of The TJX Companies, Inc., and its delegates.
- 1.3 “Beneficiary” means any person or person so designated in accordance with the provisions of Article 7.
- 1.4 “Change of Control” means a Change of Control as defined in Exhibit A hereto.
- 1.5 “Claimant” is defined in Section 8.3.
- 1.6 “Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and the regulations thereunder, as amended from time to time.
- 1.7 “Compensation Deferral” is defined in Section 3.1.

1.8 “Deferral Account” means the unfunded book-entry account maintained by the Administrator to reflect that portion of a Participant’s balance under the Plan which is attributable to his or her Compensation Deferrals.

1.9 “Effective Date” means October 1, 1998.

1.10 “Eligible Deferrals” means (a) in the case of any Participant who is a Vice President or higher, Compensation Deferrals with respect to a Plan Year not in excess of ten percent (10%) of the Participant’s Salary, and (b) in the case of any other Participant, Compensation Deferrals with respect to a Plan Year not in excess of five percent (5%) of the Participant’s Salary.

1.11 “Eligible Individual” means, for any Plan Year (or applicable portion thereof), a person who is determined by the Administrator to be eligible to participate in the Plan, consistent with the intended purpose of the Plan as set forth in the “RECITALS” above.

1.12 “Employer” means The TJX Companies, Inc. and its subsidiaries.

1.13 “Employer Credit Account” means the unfunded book-entry account maintained by the Administrator to reflect that portion, if any, of a Participant’s balance under the Plan which is attributable to Employer Credits allocable to the Participant.

1.14 “Employer Credits” is defined in Section 3.2.

1.15 “Entry Date” means October 1, 1998 and each subsequent January 1, plus such other Entry Dates as the Administrator may specify pursuant to Section 2.1(b).

1.16 “Participant” means any Eligible Individual who participates in the Plan.

1.17 “Performance Goal” means a performance goal (which may be, but need not be, the same as a performance goal applicable under the Employer’s Management Incentive Plan for corporate division purposes) specified by the Administrator with respect to a fiscal year of the Employer in which a Plan Year ends.

1.18 “Period of Participation” means, with respect to any Participant, the period commencing with the commencement of participation in the Plan and ending on the earlier of the date on which the Participant ceases to be employed by the Employer or the date on which the Participant’s Accounts have been completely distributed, withdrawn or forfeited.

1.19 “Plan” means The TJX Companies, Inc. Executive Savings Plan as set forth herein and as the same may be amended from time to time.

1.20 “Plan Year” means the period October 1, 1998 through December 31, 1998 and each calendar year thereafter.

1.21 “Salary” means the base salary payable by the Employer to a Participant during a Plan Year, determined before reduction for deferrals under any qualified or nonqualified plan (including, without limitation, the Plan).

## **Article 2. Eligibility and Participation**

### 2.1. Eligibility To Participate.

(a) Every employee of the Employer who is an Eligible Individual in connection with the establishment of the Plan shall be eligible to become a Participant as of the Effective Date or any subsequent Entry Date, provided that he or she is an Eligible Individual on the applicable Entry Date. An employee of the Employer who becomes an Eligible Individual after October 1, 1998 shall be eligible to become a Participant as of any subsequent Entry Date, provided that he or she is then an Eligible Individual.

(b) Notwithstanding (a) above, in the case of an individual who first becomes an Eligible Individual on a date after October 1, 1998, the Administrator may specify an initial Entry Date that is other than January 1 of the following year provided that the Eligible Individual (i) satisfies the special thirty-day election rule described in Section 3.1(c) below, and (ii) is an Eligible Individual on such initial Entry Date.

2.2. Termination of Eligibility. An individual shall cease to be eligible to participate in the Plan when he or she is no longer an Eligible Individual (whether by reason of termination of employment or by reason of a change in job classification or otherwise) but shall again become eligible to participate pursuant to the second sentence of Section 2.1 if he or she again becomes an Eligible Individual.



### Article 3. Credits

3.1 Compensation Deferrals. A Participant may defer Salary that is not yet payable (any such deferral accomplished in accordance with this Section 3.1, a "Compensation Deferral") by making a timely election in accordance with this Section 3.1, as follows:

(a) For the Plan Year ending December 31, 1998, a Participant's deferral election must be made by such date prior to the Effective Date as the Administrator may specify.

(b) With respect to Salary payable in any Plan Year after 1998, a Participant's deferral election must be made by November 30 of the preceding Plan Year (for example, by November 30, 1998 for deferral of Salary payable in calendar 1999).

(c) Notwithstanding (a) and (b) above, an individual who first becomes an Eligible Individual after October 1, 1998 may also elect, within thirty (30) days of becoming an Eligible Individual, to defer Salary for the period beginning on the initial Entry Date described in Section 2.1(b) and ending on December 31 of the Plan Year in which such initial Entry Date occurs.

No more than twenty percent (20%) of a Participant's Salary for any pay period may be deferred pursuant to an election under this Section 3.1. Subject to the foregoing, a Participant's deferral election may specify different deferral percentages for different pay periods. Subject to such additional limitations as the Administrator may prescribe,

(1) a Participant described in Section 1.10(a) or (b) may change the rate at which future Salary is to be deferred under this Section 3.1 by written notice delivered to the Administrator by November 30 of the Plan Year preceding the Plan Year for which such change is to take effect; and

(2) a Participant described in Section 1.10(b) who is promoted during a Plan Year to the rank of Vice President (or higher) may, within thirty (30) days of such promotion, increase (but not decrease), up to a maximum of twenty (20%) of Salary per pay period, the rate of deferral to be applied to future Salary.

Subject to the foregoing, an election under this Section 3.1, once made, shall continue in force indefinitely.

Salary otherwise payable to a Participant for a pay period shall be reduced by the Participant's Compensation Deferrals for the pay period. The Administrator shall establish and maintain a Deferral Account in the name of each Participant to which shall be credited amounts equal to the Participant's Compensation Deferrals and which shall be further adjusted as provided in Article 4 to reflect any withdrawals or distributions and any deemed earnings, losses or other charges allocable to the Deferral Account. Compensation Deferrals shall be credited to a Participant's Deferral Account as soon as practicable following the date the related Salary is paid.

A Participant shall at all times be 100% vested in his or her Deferral Account, subject to adjustment pursuant to Article 4.

3.2 Employer Credits. The Administrator shall establish and maintain a separate Employer Credit Account in the name of each Participant to which shall be credited amounts equal to the Employer Credits, if any, allocable to the Participant and which shall be further adjusted as provided in Article 4 to reflect any withdrawals, distributions or forfeitures and any deemed earnings, losses or other charges allocable to the Employer Credit Account. The Employer Credits allocable to a Participant shall be determined as follows:

(a) Non-Performance-Based Employer Credits. For each Plan Year, the Administrator shall credit to a Participant's Employer Credit Account an amount

equal to ten percent (10%) of the Participant's Eligible Deferrals for the Plan Year. The non-performance-based matching credits described in this subsection (a) shall be credited to the Participant's Employer Credit Account as of the same dates as the Eligible Deferrals to which such matching credits relate.

(b) Basic Performance-Based Employer Credits. For each Plan Year ending within a fiscal year of the Employer for which the Employer's Performance Goals are met (as determined by the Administrator), the Administrator shall credit to the Employer Credit Account of each eligible Participant an amount (in addition to the credit described at Section 3.2(a) above) equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the Participant's Eligible Deferrals for the Plan Year. The basic performance-based matching credit described in this subsection (b) shall be credited as soon as practicable following the close of the fiscal year and only to the Employer Credit Accounts of those Participants who were employed by the Employer on the last day of such fiscal year.

(c) Supplemental Performance-Based Employer Credits. For each Plan Year ending in a fiscal year of the Employer for which the Employer's Performance Goals are exceeded (as determined by the Administrator), the Administrator shall credit to the Employer Credit Account of each eligible Participant described in Section 1.10(a) an amount determined as set forth below. Participants described in Section 1.10(b) shall *not* be eligible for the credit described in this Section 3.2(c). If the Employer's Performance Goals are exceeded by a margin sufficient to produce a payout under Management Incentive Plan awards applicable to associates in the corporate division equal to one hundred fifty (150%) percent of the target award under the Management Incentive Plan for associates in the corporate division, the credit described in this Section 3.2(c) shall equal twenty-five percent (25%) of the eligible Participant's Eligible Deferrals. If the Employer's Performance Goals are exceeded but by a smaller margin

than that which would be needed to produce a payout under Management Incentive Plan awards applicable to associates in the corporate division equal to one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the target award under the Management Incentive Plan for associates in the corporate division, the Employer Credit described in this Section 3.2(c) shall be an amount which, when expressed as a percentage of the eligible Participant's Eligible Deferrals, bears the same relationship to twenty-five percent (25%) as the excess percentage over target of the award under the Management Incentive Plan for associates in the corporate division bears to 50%. The supplemental performance-based matching credit described in this Section 3.2(c), which shall be in addition to the matching credits described in Sections 3.2(a) and 3.2(b) above, shall be credited as soon as practicable following the close of the fiscal year and only to the Employer Credit Accounts of those Participants described in Section 1.10(a) who were employed by the Employer on the last day of such fiscal year. In the case of an eligible Participant who is described in Section 1.10(a) for only a portion of a Plan Year, the supplemental performance-based matching credit shall apply only to those Eligible Deferrals made while the eligible Participant was described in Section 1.10(a).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no credits shall be made under this Section 3.2 with respect to any Participant who is either a Category A Key Employee or a Category B Key Employee under The TJX Companies, Inc. Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan.

3.3 Vesting of Employer Credit Accounts. A Participant shall become vested in the balance of his or her Employer Credit Account, subject to adjustment pursuant to Article 4, in accordance with the following vesting schedule:

<u>Completed Period of Participation</u>	<u>Vested Percentage</u>
Less than five years	0%
Five years or more, but less than ten years	50%
Ten or more years	100%

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Participant who is 50% but not 100% vested in his or her Employer Credit Account takes an in-service withdrawal under Section 5.2 or Section 5.3 or both, the Participant's vested interest in his or her Employer Credit Account as of any subsequent date prior to full vesting (the "determination date") shall be

$$\frac{1}{2}(AB+W) - W$$

where "AB" is the balance of the Employer Credit Account as of the determination date and "W" is that portion of the withdrawal (or withdrawals, if more than one) under Section 5.2 and/or Section 5.3 that was attributable to the Employer Credit Account.

In addition, a Participant will become immediately vested in his or her Employer Credit Account, subject to adjustment pursuant to Article 4, upon attainment by the Participant of age fifty-five (55), upon termination of employment by reason of permanent disability (as determined by the Administrator) or death, or upon the earlier occurrence of a Change of Control.

#### **Article 4. Adjustment to Accounts; Deemed Investments**

4.1 Deemed Investment Experience. Each Account shall be adjusted on such periodic basis and subject to such rules as the Administrator may prescribe to reflect the value of the notional investments in which the Account is deemed invested pursuant to Section 4.3, including without limitation any interest, dividends or other distributions deemed to have been received with respect to such notional investments.

4.2 Distributions and Withdrawals. As of the date of any distribution or withdrawal hereunder, the Administrator shall reduce the affected Participant's Accounts to reflect such distribution or withdrawal. Any such adjustment shall reduce ratably each affected Account's share of each of the notional investments in which the Account is deemed to be invested, except as the Administrator may otherwise determine.

4.3 Notional Investment of Accounts. The Administrator shall from time to time specify one or more mutual funds or other investment alternatives that shall be available as measures of notional investment return for Accounts under the Plan (each such specified alternative, a "measuring investment option"). Subject to such rules and limitations as the Administrator may from time to time prescribe, each Participant shall have the right to have the balance of his or her Accounts treated for all purposes of the Plan as having been notionally invested in one or more measuring investment options and to change the notional investment of his or her Accounts from time to time. The Administrator shall have complete discretion at any time and from time to time to eliminate or add a measuring investment option. The Administrator may designate one or more measuring investment options as the default in which a Participant's Accounts shall be deemed to be invested to the extent the Participant does not affirmatively, timely and properly provide other notional investment directions.

Nothing in this Section 4.3 shall be construed as giving any Participant the right to cause the Administrator, the Employer or any other person to acquire or dispose of any investment, to set aside (in trust or otherwise) money or property to meet the Employer's obligations under the Plan, or in any other way to fund the Employer's obligations under the Plan. The sole function of the notional investment provisions of this Section 4.3 is to

provide a computational mechanism for measuring the Employer's unfunded contractual deferred compensation obligation to Participants. Consistent with the foregoing, the Employer may (although it shall not be obligated to do any of the following): (i) establish and fund a so-called "rabbi" trust or similar trust or account to hold and invest amounts to help the Employer meet its obligations under the Plan; and (ii) if it establishes and funds such a trust or account, cause the trustee or other person holding the assets in such trust or account to invest them in a manner that is consistent with the notional investment directions of Participants under the Plan.

Each reference in this Section 4.3 to a Participant shall be deemed to include, where applicable, a reference to a Beneficiary.

4.4 Expenses. All expenses associated with the Plan shall be paid by the Employer; but if a trust or account is established as described at Section 4.3 above, the Employer may provide that expenses associated with that trust or account shall be paid out of the assets held therein.

## **Article 5. Entitlement to Benefits**

### **5.1 Regular Distribution Events.**

(a) Deferral Account. A Participant's Deferral Account will be valued and paid in accordance with the provisions of Article 6 upon the Participant's termination of employment with the Employer (as determined by the Administrator).

(b) Employer Credit Account. A Participant's vested Employer Credit Account will be valued and paid in accordance with the provisions of Article 6 upon the earliest to occur of (i) the Participant's death, or (ii) termination of the Participant's employment with the Employer by reason of permanent disability (as determined by the Administrator), or (iii) the later of termination for any other reason of the Participant's employment with the Employer (as determined by the Administrator) or the Participant's attainment of age 55; provided, that if the Participant's employment is terminated for cause as determined by the Administrator, no portion of the Participant's Employer Credit Account shall be paid and the entirety of the Employer Credit Account shall instead be immediately forfeited.

5.2 Hardship Distributions. In the event of financial hardship of the Participant, as hereinafter defined, the Participant may apply to the Administrator for the distribution of all or any part of his or her vested Account. The Administrator shall consider the circumstances of each case and shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to allow or disallow the application in whole or in part. In no event shall the aggregate amount of any distribution under this Section exceed the lesser of the vested portion of the Participant's Account or the amount determined by the Administrator to be necessary to alleviate the Participant's financial hardship (including any taxes estimated by the Administrator to be due with respect to the distribution) and which is not reasonably available from other resources of the Participant. For purposes of this Section



5.2, "financial hardship" means a severe financial hardship to the Participant resulting from (a) a sudden and unexpected illness or accident of the Participant or of a dependent (as defined in Code section 152(a)) of the Participant, (b) a loss of the Participant's property due to casualty, or (c) other similar extraordinary and unforeseeable circumstances arising as a result of events beyond the control of the Participant, each as determined by the Administrator. A hardship withdrawal under this Section 5.2 shall be allocated between the Participant's Deferral Account and the vested portion of the Participant's Employer Credit Account in proportion thereto.

5.3 Non-Hardship In-Service Withdrawals. Prior to termination of employment with the Employer, a Participant may request from the Administrator, for any reason, a lump sum distribution of all, but not less than all, of the Participant's vested Account. Upon receipt by the Administrator of such a request, eighty-five percent (85%) of the Participant's vested Account (i.e., 85% of the Participant's Deferral Account and 85% of that portion of the Participant's Employer Credit Account which is vested) shall be valued and paid in accordance with Article 6 and the remaining fifteen percent (15%) of the Participant's vested Account balance (i.e., the entire remaining portion of the Participant's Deferral Account plus the remaining 15% vested portion of the Participant's Employer Credit Account) , plus fifteen percent (15%) of any unvested portion of the Participant's Employer Credit Account, shall be irrevocably forfeited. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Administrator determines that a Participant's request for a withdrawal hereunder has been made in anticipation of a termination of the Participant's employment for cause, the Administrator may decline to distribute any portion of the Participant's Accounts under this Section 5.3.

## **Article 6. Distribution of Benefits**

6.1 Regular Distribution Events. The amount distributable under Section 5.1(a) shall be the balance of the Participant's Deferral Account determined as of the date of distribution. Distribution of the Participant's Deferral Account shall be made upon or as soon as practicable following the date of the Participant's termination of employment. The amount distributable under Section 5.1(b) shall (except in the case of a termination for cause as determined by the Administrator) be the vested portion of the Participant's Employer Credit Account determined as of the date of distribution. Except in the case of a termination for cause (as determined by the Administrator), distribution of the Participant's vested Employer Credit Account shall be made (or commence) upon or as soon as practicable following the date specified in Section 5.1(b).

6.2 Other Distributions. Hardship distributions under Section 5.2 shall be made, in the amount determined under Section 5.2, as soon as practicable after the Administrator's determination under Section 5.2. Withdrawals under Section 5.3 shall be made, in the amount specified in (and subject to the conditions of ) Section 5.3, as soon as practicable following the Administrator's receipt of the Participant's properly filed request for such a withdrawal.

6.3 General Provisions.

6.4 Cash Payment. All payments under the Plan shall be made in cash.

6.5 Lump sums; installments.

(a) Except as provided at (ii) immediately below, all distributions and withdrawals under the Plan shall be made in the form of a lump sum payment.

(b) A Participant whose employment terminates (other than by reason of death or a termination for cause (as determined by the Administrator)) upon or after attaining age 55 may elect to have amounts distributable under Section 6.1 paid either as

a lump sum or in annual installments over a period of not more than ten years. In the absence of a proper election to have such amounts paid in installments, amounts distributable under Section 6.1 shall be paid as a lump sum. Any election by a Participant to have amounts distributable under Section 6.1 paid in installments (an “installment election”) must be delivered to the Administrator, in a form acceptable to the Administrator, not later than by the date which precedes the Participant’s termination of employment by one year. A Participant who has made an installment election may cancel such election at any time prior to the applicable deadline described in the immediately preceding sentence by timely delivering a notice of such cancellation to the Administrator in a form acceptable to the Administrator; but following such deadline the Participant’s actual or deemed election as to form of benefit shall be irrevocable. Where an Account is payable in installments, the amount of each installment shall be determined by dividing the vested portion of the Account (as adjusted through the date of such installment distribution) by the number of installments remaining to be paid. The Administrator may require that the balance of Accounts for which an installment election is made must exceed a dollar minimum specified by the Administrator.

6.6 Employer’s Obligation. All payments under the Plan not made from a trust or account described in Section 4.3 above shall be made by the Employer.

6.7 Death Benefits. If a Participant dies before distribution of his or her Account has occurred or (if payable in installments) has commenced, the entire value of the Participant’s vested Account shall be paid, as soon as practicable following the Participant’s death, in a lump sum to the Participant’s Beneficiary or Beneficiaries. Where installment payments to a Participant have begun and the Participant dies before all installments have been paid, the remaining installments shall be paid in the normal course to the Participant’s Beneficiary or Beneficiaries unless, in the case of any

Beneficiary, the Administrator determines that the remaining payments to such Beneficiary shall be accelerated and paid in a single lump sum.

## **Article 7. Beneficiaries; Participant Data**

7.1 Designation of Beneficiaries. Subject to such rules and limitations as the Administrator may prescribe, each Participant from time to time may designate one or more persons (including a trust) to receive benefits payable with respect to the Participant under the Plan upon or after the Participant's death, and may change such designation at any time. Each designation will revoke all prior designations by the same Participant, shall be in a form prescribed by the Administrator, and will be effective only when filed in writing with the Administrator during the Participant's lifetime.

In the absence of a valid Beneficiary designation, or if, at the time any benefit payment is due to a Beneficiary there is no living Beneficiary validly named by the Participant, the Administrator shall cause such benefit to be paid to the Participant's estate. In determining the existence or identity of anyone entitled to a benefit payment, the Administrator may rely conclusively upon information supplied by the Participant's personal representative, executor or administrator.

7.2 Available Information; Missing Persons. Any communication, statement or notice addressed to a Participant or to a Beneficiary at his or her last post office address as shown on the Administrator's records shall be binding on the Participant or Beneficiary for all purposes of the Plan. The Administrator shall not be obliged to search for any Participant or Beneficiary beyond the sending of a registered letter to such last known address. If the Administrator notifies any Participant or Beneficiary that he or she is entitled to an amount under the Plan and the Participant or Beneficiary fails to claim such amount or make his or her location known to the Administrator within three (3) years thereafter, then, except as otherwise required by law, if the location of one or more of the next of kin of the Participant is known to the Administrator, the Administrator may direct distribution of such amount to any one or more or all of such next of kin, and in

such proportions as the Administrator determines. If the location of none of the foregoing persons can be determined, the Administrator shall have the right to direct that the amount payable shall be deemed to be a forfeiture, except that the dollar amount of the forfeiture, unadjusted for deemed gains or losses in the interim, shall be paid by the Employer if a claim for the benefit subsequently is made by the Participant or the Beneficiary to whom it was payable. If a benefit payable to an unlocated Participant or Beneficiary is subject to escheat pursuant to applicable state law, neither the Administrator nor the Employer shall be liable to any person for any payment made in accordance with such law.

## **Article 8. Administration**

8.1 Administrative Authority. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, the Plan shall be administered by the Administrator. The Administrator shall have full discretionary authority to construe and administer the terms of the Plan and its actions under the Plan shall be binding on all persons. Without limiting the foregoing, the Administrator shall have full discretionary authority to:

(a) Resolve and determine all disputes or questions arising under the Plan, and to remedy any ambiguities, inconsistencies or omissions in the Plan.

(b) Adopt such rules of procedure and regulations as in its opinion may be necessary for the proper and efficient administration of the Plan and as are consistent with the Plan.

(c) Implement the Plan in accordance with its terms and the rules and regulations adopted as above.

(d) Make determinations with respect to the eligibility of any person to participate in the Plan or derive benefits hereunder and make determinations concerning the crediting and adjustment of Accounts.

(e) Appoint such persons or firms, or otherwise act to obtain such advice or assistance, as it deems necessary or desirable in connection with the administration and operation of the Plan, and the Administrator shall be entitled to rely conclusively upon, and shall be fully protected in any action or omission taken by it in good faith reliance upon, the advice or opinion of such firms or persons.

8.2 Litigation. Except as may be otherwise required by law, in any action or judicial proceeding affecting the Plan, no Participant or Beneficiary shall be entitled to any notice or service of process, and any final judgment entered in such action shall be binding on all persons interested in, or claiming under, the Plan.

8.3 Claims Procedure. Any person claiming a benefit under the Plan (a “Claimant”) shall present the claim, in writing, to the Administrator and the Administrator shall respond in writing. If the claim is denied, the written notice of denial shall state, in a manner calculated to be understood by the Claimant:

- (a) The specific reason or reasons for the denial, with specific references to the Plan provisions on which the denial is based;
- (b) A description of any additional material or information necessary for the Claimant to perfect his or her claim and an explanation of why such material or information is necessary; and
- (c) An explanation of the Plan’s claims review procedure.

The written notice denying or granting the Claimant’s claim shall be provided to the Claimant within ninety (90) days after the Administrator’s receipt of the claim, unless special circumstances require an extension of time for processing the claim. If such an extension is required, written notice of the extension shall be furnished by the Administrator to the Claimant within the initial ninety (90) day period and in no event shall such an extension exceed a period of ninety (90) days from the end of the initial ninety (90) day period. Any extension notice shall indicate the special circumstances requiring the extension and the date on which the Administrator expects to render a decision on the claim. Any claim not granted or denied within the period noted above shall be deemed to have been denied.

Any Claimant whose claim is denied or deemed to have been denied under the preceding sentence (or such Claimant’s authorized representative) may, within sixty (60) days after the Claimant’s receipt of notice of the denial, or after the date of the deemed denial, request a review of the denial by notice given, in writing, to the Administrator. Upon such a request for review, the claim shall be reviewed by the Administrator, which



may, but shall not be required to, grant the Claimant a hearing. In connection with the review, the Claimant may have representation, may examine pertinent documents, and may submit issues and comments in writing.

The decision on review normally shall be made within sixty (60) days of the Administrator's receipt of the request for review. If an extension of time is required due to special circumstances, the Claimant shall be notified, in writing, by the Administrator, and the time limit for the decision on review shall be extended to one hundred twenty (120) days. The decision on review shall be in writing and shall state, in a manner calculated to be understood by the Claimant, the specific reasons for the decision and shall include references to the relevant Plan provisions on which the decision is based. The written decision on review shall be given to the Claimant within the sixty (60) day (or, if applicable, the one hundred twenty (120) day) time limit discussed above. If the decision on review is not communicated to the Claimant within the sixty (60) day (or, if applicable, the one hundred twenty (120) day) period discussed above, the claim shall be deemed to have been denied upon review. All decisions on review shall be final and binding with respect to all parties.

## **Article 9. Amendment**

9.1 Right to Amend. The E.C.C., by written instrument executed by a duly authorized representative, shall have the right to amend the Plan, at any time and with respect to any provisions hereof, including without limitation with respect to Compensation Deferrals and Employer Credits already made under the Plan as of the date of such amendment, and all parties hereto or claiming any interest hereunder shall be bound by such amendment; *provided, however*, that no amendment of the Plan shall be effective to the extent it would cause the balance of an Account, determined as of the date of such amendment and taking into account the amendment, to be reduced below the balance of such Account determined as of such date but disregarding the amendment.

9.2 Amendments to Ensure Proper Characterization of Plan. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 9.1, the Plan may be amended by the Administrator at any time, including retroactively, if the Administrator determines that such amendment is necessary or advisable to ensure that the Plan is an unfunded “top-hat” plan as described under ERISA sections 201(2), 301(a)(3), and 401(a)(1) and that the Plan does not result in taxable income to any Participant or Beneficiary with respect to his or her Accounts hereunder prior to the actual receipt of benefits. No such amendment shall be considered prejudicial to any interest of a Participant or a Beneficiary hereunder. In connection with any amendment described in this Section 9.2, the Administrator may exclude any person from participation in the Plan and may cause the Accounts maintained for the benefit of such excluded Participant to be promptly distributed in a lump sum.

## **Article 10. Termination**

10.1 Right of the Employer to Terminate or Suspend Plan. The E.C.C. reserves the right at any time to terminate the Plan or to suspend the operation of the Plan for a fixed or indeterminate period of time. In the event of a suspension of the Plan, the Administrator shall continue all aspects of the Plan, other than Compensation Deferrals and Employer Credits, during the period of the suspension, in which event payments hereunder will continue to be made during the period of the suspension in accordance with Articles 5 and 6.

10.2 Allocation and Distribution. This Section 10.2 shall become operative on a complete termination of the Plan. The provisions of this Section 10.2 shall also become operative in the event of a partial termination of the Plan, as determined by the Administrator, but only with respect to that portion of the Plan attributable to the Participants to whom the partial termination is applicable. Upon the effective date of any such event, notwithstanding any other provisions of the Plan, no persons who were not theretofore Participants shall be eligible to become Participants, and the vested balances of the Accounts of all Participants and Beneficiaries shall be determined and distributed. All distributions under this Section 10.2 shall be made in single lump sums except as the Administrator shall determine.

## **Article 11. Miscellaneous**

11.1 Limitations on Liability of Employer. The Employer's sole liability under the Plan shall be to pay benefits under the Plan as expressly set forth herein and subject to the terms hereof. Subject to the preceding sentence, neither the establishment or administration of the Plan, nor any modification nor the termination or suspension of the Plan, nor the creation of any account under the Plan, nor the payment of any benefits under the Plan, nor any other action taken by the Employer or the Administrator with respect to the Plan shall be construed as giving to any Participant, any Beneficiary or any other person any legal or equitable right against the Administrator, the Employer, or any officer or employer thereof. Without limiting the foregoing, neither the Administrator nor the Employer in any way guarantees any Participant's or Beneficiary's Account from loss or decline for any reason.

11.2 Construction. If any provision of the Plan is held to be illegal or void, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect the remaining provisions of the Plan, but the illegal or void provision shall be fully severable and the Plan shall be construed and enforced as if said illegal or void provision had never been inserted herein. For all purposes of the Plan, where the context admits, the singular shall include the plural, and the plural shall include the singular. Headings of Articles and Sections herein are inserted only for convenience of reference and are not to be considered in the construction of the Plan. The laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts shall govern, control and determine all questions of law arising with respect to the Plan and the interpretation and validity of its respective provisions, except where those laws are preempted by the laws of the United States. Participation under the Plan will not give any Participant the right to be retained in the service of the Employer, nor shall any loss or claimed loss of present or future benefits, whether accrued or unaccrued, constitute an

element of damages in any claim brought in connection with a Participant's termination of employment.

No provision of the Plan shall be interpreted so as to give any individual any right in any assets of the Employer which right is greater than the rights of a general unsecured creditor of the Employer.

11.3 Taxes. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, all distributions and withdrawals hereunder shall be subject to reduction for applicable income tax withholding and other legally or contractually required withholdings. To the extent amounts credited under the Plan are includible in "wages" for purposes of Chapter 21 of the Code, or are otherwise includible in taxable income, prior to distribution or withdrawal the Employer may deduct the required withholding with respect to such wages or income from compensation currently payable to the Participant or the Administrator may reduce the Participant's Accounts hereunder or require the Participant to make other arrangements satisfactory to the Administrator for the satisfaction of the Employer's withholding obligations.

11.4 Spendthrift Provision. No amount payable to a Participant or a Beneficiary under the Plan will, except as otherwise specifically provided by law, be subject in any manner to anticipation, alienation, attachment, garnishment, sale, transfer, assignment (either at law or in equity), levy, execution, pledge, encumbrance, charge or any other legal or equitable process, and any attempt to do so will be void; nor will any benefit be in any manner liable for or subject to the debts, contracts, liabilities, engagements or torts of the person entitled thereto. Nothing herein shall be construed as limiting the Employer's right to cause its obligations hereunder to be assumed by a successor to all or a portion of its business or assets.

11.5 Section 409A. Reference is made to Section 409A of the Code and to the guidance (including transition rules and exemptive relief provisions) issued thereunder (“Section 409A”). Consistent with Section 409A, it is intended that with respect to amounts deferred under the Plan prior to January 1, 2005 that were both earned and vested prior to January 1, 2005, the Plan will be administered consistent with the objective of preserving for such amounts “grandfathered” status under Section 409A, that is, the status of deferred compensation not subject to the requirements and limitations of Section 409A. All other deferrals under the Plan shall be administered in compliance with the requirements of Section 409A. It is intended in this regard that the Plan will be comprehensively amended to comply with final rules under Section 409A following the issuance of such rules or at such earlier time as may be required under Section 409A or determined by the Administrator. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Plan shall be deemed amended by this Section 11.5 to permit, with respect to any deferrals hereunder that are subject to Section 409A, any transition-period elections permitted under Section 409A that are authorized by the Senior Executive Vice President – Chief Administrative and Business Development Officer of the Company, the Senior Executive Vice President – Chief Financial Officer of the Company, or the successor of either (a “specified Company officer”) and any cancellations and withdrawals of such any such amounts that are authorized by a specified Company officer, except that any such action by a specified Company officer that relates to his or her own benefit shall require the approval of a member of the E.C.C. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Company nor any of its officers or directors, nor any other person charged with administrative responsibilities under the Plan, shall be liable to any Eligible Person or to any beneficiary of any Eligible Person by reason of the failure of any deferral hereunder to comply with, or be exempt from, the requirements of Section 409A.

**EXHIBIT A**  
**Definition of “Change of Control”**

“Change of Control” shall mean the occurrence of any one of the following events:

(a) there occurs a change of control of the Company of a nature that would be required to be reported in response to Item 1(a) of the Current Report on Form 8-K pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the “Exchange Act”) or in any other filing under the Exchange Act; *provided, however*, that if the Participant or a Participant Related Party is the Person or a member of a group constituting the Person acquiring control, a transaction shall not be deemed to be a Change of Control as to a Participant unless the Committee shall otherwise determine prior to such occurrence; or

(b) any Person other than the Company, any wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, or any employee benefit plan of the Company or such a subsidiary becomes the owner of 20% or more of the Company’s Common Stock and thereafter individuals who were not directors of the Company prior to the date such Person became a 20% owner are elected as directors pursuant to an arrangement or understanding with, or upon the request of or nomination by, such Person and constitute at least 1/4 of the Company’s Board of Directors; *provided, however*, that unless the Committee shall otherwise determine prior to the acquisition of such 20% ownership, such acquisition of ownership shall not constitute a Change of Control as to a Participant if the Participant or a Participant Related Party is the Person or a member of a group constituting the Person acquiring such ownership; or

(c) there occurs any solicitation or series of solicitations of proxies by or on behalf of any Person other than the Company’s Board of Directors and thereafter individuals who were not directors of the Company prior to the commencement of such solicitation or series of solicitations are elected as directors pursuant to an arrangement or

understanding with, or upon the request of or nomination by, such Person and constitute at least 1/4 of the Company's Board of Directors; or

(d) the Company executes an agreement of acquisition, merger or consolidation which contemplates that (i) after the effective date provided for in such agreement, all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company shall be owned, leased or otherwise controlled by another Person and (ii) individuals who are directors of the Company when such agreement is executed shall not constitute a majority of the board of directors of the survivor or successor entity immediately after the effective date provided for in such agreement; *provided, however*, that unless otherwise determined by the Committee, no transaction shall constitute a Change of Control as to a Participant if, immediately after such transaction, the Participant or any Participant Related Party shall own equity securities of any surviving corporation ("Surviving Entity") having a fair value as a percentage of the fair value of the equity securities of such Surviving Entity greater than 125% of the fair value of the equity securities of the Company owned by the Participant and any Participant Related Party immediately prior to such transaction, expressed as a percentage of the fair value of all equity securities of the Company immediately prior to such transaction (for purposes of this paragraph ownership of equity securities shall be determined in the same manner as ownership of Common Stock); and *provided, further*, that, for purposes of this paragraph (d), if such agreement requires as a condition precedent approval by the Company's shareholders of the agreement or transaction, a Change of Control shall not be deemed to have taken place unless and until such approval is secured (but upon any such approval, a Change of Control shall be deemed to have occurred on the date of execution of such agreement).

In addition, for purposes of this Exhibit A the following terms have the meanings set forth below:

"Common Stock" shall mean the then outstanding Common Stock of the Company plus, for purposes of determining the stock ownership of any Person, the number of unissued shares of Common Stock which such Person has the right to acquire (whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time) upon the



exercise of conversion rights, exchange rights, warrants or options or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term Common Stock shall not include shares of Preferred Stock or convertible debt or options or warrants to acquire shares of Common Stock (including any shares of Common Stock issued or issuable upon the conversion or exercise thereof) to the extent that the Board of Directors of the Company shall expressly so determine in any future transaction or transactions.

A Person shall be deemed to be the “owner” of any Common Stock:

(i) of which such Person would be the “beneficial owner,” as such term is defined in Rule 13d-3 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Commission”) under the Exchange Act, as in effect on March 1, 1989; or

(ii) of which such Person would be the “beneficial owner” for purposes of Section 16 of the Exchange Act and the rules of the Commission promulgated thereunder, as in effect on March 1, 1989; or

(iii) which such Person or any of its affiliates or associates (as such terms are defined in Rule 12b-2 promulgated by the Commission under the Exchange Act, as in effect on March 1, 1989) has the right to acquire (whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time) pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding or upon the exercise of conversion rights, exchange rights, warrants or options or otherwise.

“Person” shall have the meaning used in Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act, as in effect on March 1, 1989.

A “Participant Related Party” shall mean, with respect to a Participant, any affiliate or associate of the Participant other than the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company. The terms “affiliate” and “associate” shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in Rule 12b-2 under the Exchange Act (the term “registrant” in the definition of “associate” meaning, in this case, the Company).

“Subsidiary” shall mean any corporation or other entity (other than the Company) in an unbroken chain beginning with the Company if each of the entities (other than the last entity in the unbroken chain) owns stock or other interests possessing 50% or more of

the total combined voting power of all classes of stock or other interests in one of the other corporations or other entities in the chain.

“Committee” shall mean the Executive Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company.

“Company” shall mean The TJX Companies, Inc.

Initially capitalized terms not defined above shall have the meanings assigned to those terms in Article I of the Plan.

**EXHIBIT B**  
**One-Time Election Relating To General Deferred Compensation Plan Balances**

Reference is made to The TJX Companies, Inc. General Deferred Compensation Plan (1998 Restatement) (the “GDCP”), an unfunded, nonqualified deferred compensation plan maintained for the benefit of a select group of management or highly compensated employees under which certain eligible employees of the Employer have elected to defer a portion of the compensation they would otherwise have received from the Employer. Each GDCP participant who is also an Eligible Individual has been given a one-time opportunity to elect on an irrevocable basis to cause a portion of his or her account under the GDCP to be treated as subject to the terms and provisions of the Plan. In the case of any Eligible Individual who has made the election described in the preceding sentence, an amount equal to the affected portion of the Eligible Individual’s GDCP account balance shall be credited effective March 31, 1999 to the Eligible Individual’s Deferral Account (or in the discretion of the Administrator to a separate or sub-account). The amount so credited, as adjusted pursuant to Article 4, shall be fully vested at all times and shall be subject in all respects to the terms of the Plan as though credited to the Eligible Individual’s Deferral Account; provided, that the one-time credit described in this Exhibit B shall not affect or limit the Eligible Individual’s rights to make Compensation Deferrals to his or her Deferral Account. In no event shall any amount credited pursuant to this Exhibit B be eligible to be “matched” by Employer Credits pursuant to Section 3.2 or otherwise.

## **EXHIBIT C**

### **Special 1999 Deferral**

Each Eligible Individual shall have a one-time opportunity, exercisable prior to March 31, 1999 in accordance with the provisions of this Exhibit C, to defer up to an additional \$4,000 of that portion, if any, of his or her 1999 Salary which (but for deferral) would have been payable in the period July 1, 1999 through December 31, 1999. Any election to defer under the preceding sentence shall be made in writing on a form acceptable to the Administrator and shall be irrevocable when made. Amounts deferred pursuant to this Exhibit C: (i) shall be in addition to any Compensation Deferrals made for 1999 under Section 3.1 and shall not be taken into account in applying the 20%-of-Salary limitations under Section 3.1; (ii) shall be fully vested at all times; and (iii) shall be credited to the Eligible Individual's Deferral Account and treated for all purposes of the Plan in the same manner as other amounts credited to that Account, subject, however, to the express provisions of this Exhibit C. Any deferral election pursuant to this Exhibit C shall be treated as an election by the Eligible Individual to have his or her Salary, if any, for each pay date between July 9, 1999 and December 31, 1999 (inclusive) reduced by the total amount of the deferral (not to exceed \$4,000) divided by twenty-six (26) and to have an equivalent amount deferred hereunder.

**SUBSIDIARIES**

All of the following subsidiaries are either directly or indirectly owned by The TJX Companies, Inc.

<b><u>Operating Subsidiaries</u></b>	<b><u>State or Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization</u></b>	<b><u>Name Under Which Does Business (if Different)</u></b>
T.J. Maxx of CA, LLC	Virginia	
T.J. Maxx of IL, LLC	Virginia	
TJX Digital, Inc.	Delaware	T.J. Maxx
Arizona Merchants, LLC	Arizona	
NBC Charlotte Merchants, LLC	North Carolina	
NBC Distributors, LLC	Massachusetts	
NBC Manteca Merchants, Inc.	California	
NBC Merchants, LLC	Indiana	
NBC Nevada Merchants, LLC	Nevada	
NBC Philadelphia Merchants, Inc.	Pennsylvania	
NBC Pittston Merchants, LLC	Pennsylvania	
NBC San Antonio Merchants, LLC	Delaware	
TJX Digital Memphis Merchants, LLC	Delaware	
Marshalls of Beacon, VA., Inc.	Virginia	
Marshalls of CA, LLC	Virginia	
Marshalls of Elizabeth, NJ, Inc.	New Jersey	
Marshalls of IL, LLC	Virginia	
Marshalls of MA, Inc.	Massachusetts	
Marshalls of Richfield, MN., Inc.	Minnesota	
Newton Buying Company of CA, Inc.	Virginia	Marshalls
Marshalls Atlanta Merchants, Inc.	Georgia	
Marshalls Bridgewater Merchants, Inc.	Virginia	
Marshalls of Nevada, Inc.	Nevada	
Marshalls Woburn Merchants, Inc.	Massachusetts	
Marmaxx Operating Corp.	Virginia	T.J. Maxx, Marshalls
HomeGoods, Inc.	Delaware	HomeGoods, Homesense
H.G. AZ Merchants, LLC	Arizona	
H.G. Conn. Merchants, LLC	Connecticut	
H.G. Georgia Merchants, LLC	Georgia	
H.G. Indiana Distributors, LLC	Indiana	
HomeGoods Ohio Merchants LLC	Delaware	
HomeGoods Imports Corp.	Delaware	
Sierra Trading Post, Inc.	Wyoming	Sierra
STP Retail, LLC	Wyoming	
Concord Buying Group, LLC	New Hampshire	A.J. Wright
NBC Apparel, Inc.	Delaware	
NBC Apparel, LLC	Delaware	
NBC Attire Inc.	Massachusetts	
NBC GP, LLC	Delaware	

<u>Operating Subsidiaries</u>	<u>State or Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization</u>	<u>Name Under Which Does Business (if Different)</u>
NBC Holding, Inc.	Delaware	
NBC Manager, LLC	Delaware	
NBC Operating, LP	Delaware	
NBC Trading, Inc.	Delaware	
NBC Trust	Massachusetts	
Newton Buying Corp.	Delaware	
Newton Buying Imports, Inc.	Delaware	
Strathmex Corp.	Delaware	
TJX Incentive Sales, Inc.	Virginia	
OCP Investments, Inc.	Delaware	
TJX Australia Holding Company Pty Limited	Australia	
TJX Australia Merchants Pty Limited	Australia	
TJX Australia Pty Limited	Australia	T.K. Maxx
TJX Austria Holding GmbH	Austria	
TJX Oesterreich Ltd. & Co. KG	Austria	T.K. Maxx
NBC Atlantic Holding Ltd	Bermuda	
NBC Atlantic Ltd	Bermuda	
WMI-1 Holding Company	Nova Scotia, Canada	
WMI-99 Holding Company	Nova Scotia, Canada	
Winners Merchants International L.P.	Ontario, Canada	Winners, HomeSense & Marshalls
T.K. Maxx Holding GmbH	Germany	
T.K. Maxx Management GmbH	Germany	
TJX Deutschland Ltd & Co. KG	Germany	T.K. Maxx
TJX Distribution Ltd & Co. KG	Germany	
NBC Hong Kong Merchants Limited	Hong Kong	
NBC Fashion India Private Limited	India	
TJX Ireland Unlimited Company	Ireland	T.K. Maxx, HomeSense
TJX Italy	Italy	
TJX Germany Limited	Ireland	
TJX Nederland B.V.	Netherlands	T.K. Maxx
NBC Apparel Nederland Holding B.V.	Netherlands	
TJX European Distribution Sp. Z o.o	Poland	
TJX Poland Sp. Z o.o	Poland	T.K. Maxx
New York Department Stores de Puerto Rico, Inc.	Puerto Rico	T.J. Maxx, Marshalls & HomeGoods
NBC Europe Ltd	United Kingdom	
TJX Europe Buying Limited	United Kingdom	
TJX Europe Buying Group Limited	United Kingdom	
TJX Europe Buying (Deutschland) Limited	United Kingdom	
TJX Europe Buying (Polska) Limited	United Kingdom	
TJX Europe Limited	United Kingdom	

<u>Operating Subsidiaries</u>	<u>State or Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization</u>	<u>Name Under Which Does Business (if Different)</u>
TJX Germany Ltd	United Kingdom	
TJX UK	United Kingdom	
TJX UK Property Limited	United Kingdom	
TK Maxx	United Kingdom	T.K. Maxx, Homesense
TJX Vietnam Company Limited	Vietnam	
 <u>Leasing Subsidiaries</u>		
AJW South Bend Realty, LLC	Indiana	
NBC First Realty Corp.	Indiana	
NBC Fourth Realty Corp.	Nevada	
NBC Second Realty Corp.	Massachusetts	
NBC Seventh Realty Corp.	Pennsylvania	
NBC Sixth Realty Corp.	North Carolina	

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-3 (No. 333-237461) and Form S-8 (Nos. 333-189511, 333-169297, 333-162218, 333-116277, 333-86966, 333-63293, and 333-35073) of The TJX Companies, Inc. of our report dated March 30, 2022 relating to the financial statements and financial statement schedule and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in this Form 10-K.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP  
Boston, Massachusetts  
March 30, 2022



## POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Ernie Herrman and Scott Goldenberg and each of them, his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him or her and in his or her name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign the form 10-K to be filed by The TJX Companies, Inc. for the fiscal year ended January 29, 2022 and any or all amendments thereto and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in and about the premises, as fully to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or their substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

---

Ernie Herrman, Chief Executive Officer, President and Director  
(Principal Executive Officer)

---

Scott Goldenberg, Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

/s/ Zein Abdalla  
Zein Abdalla, Director

/s/ Michael F. Hines  
Michael F. Hines, Director

/s/ José B. Alvarez  
José B. Alvarez, Director

/s/ Amy B. Lane  
Amy B. Lane, Director

/s/ Alan M. Bennett  
Alan M. Bennett, Director

/s/ Carol Meyrowitz  
Carol Meyrowitz, Executive Chairman of the Board of Directors

/s/ Rosemary T. Berkery  
Rosemary T. Berkery, Director

/s/ Jackwyn L. Nemerov  
Jackwyn L. Nemerov, Director

/s/ David T. Ching  
David T. Ching, Director

/s/ John F. O'Brien  
John F. O'Brien, Director

/s/ C. Kim Goodwin  
C. Kim Goodwin, Director

Dated: March 30, 2022

## Section 302 Certification

CERTIFICATION

I, Ernie Herrman, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of The TJX Companies, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Ernie Herrman

Date: March 30, 2022

---

Name: Ernie Herrman  
Title: Chief Executive Officer and President

## Section 302 Certification

CERTIFICATION

I, Scott Goldenberg, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of The TJX Companies, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Scott Goldenberg

Date: March 30, 2022

---

Name: Scott Goldenberg  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 1350, CHAPTER 63 OF TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

Pursuant to Section 1350, Chapter 63 of Title 18, United States Code, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the undersigned, as Chief Executive Officer of The TJX Companies, Inc. (the "Company"), does hereby certify that to my knowledge:

- 1 the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 29, 2022 fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- 2 the information contained in the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 29, 2022 fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Ernie Herrman

Name: Ernie Herrman  
Title: Chief Executive Officer and President

Dated: March 30, 2022

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 1350, CHAPTER 63 OF TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

Pursuant to Section 1350, Chapter 63 of Title 18, United States Code, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the undersigned, as Chief Financial Officer of The TJX Companies, Inc. (the "Company"), does hereby certify that to my knowledge:

- 1 the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 29, 2022 fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- 2 the information contained in the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 29, 2022 fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Scott Goldenberg

Name: Scott Goldenberg  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Dated: March 30, 2022